B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING Outcome Based Education (OBE) and Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) SEMESTER – IV

ANALYSIS OF DETERMINATE STRUCTURES 18CV42 CIE Marks

40

Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(3:2:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	04	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to

- 1. To understand different forms of structural systems.
- 2. To understand concept of ILD and moving loads.
- 3. To determine slopes and deflections of beams and trusses.
- 4. To analyse arches and cables.

Module-1

Course Code

Introduction and Analysis of Plane Trusses: Structural forms, Conditions of equilibrium, Compatibility conditions, Degree of freedom, Linear and non linear analysis, Static and kinematic indeterminacies of structural systems.

Influence Lines: Concepts of influence lines-ILD for reactions, SF and BM for determinate beams-ILD for axial forces in determinate trusses and numerical problems.

Module-2

Moving Loads: Reactions, BM and SF in determinate beams, axial forces in determinate trusses for rolling loads using ILD (Max. values and absolute max. values for beams subjected to multiple loads).

Module-3

Deflection of Beams: Moment area method: Derivation, Mohr's theorems, Sign conventions, Application of moment area method for determinate prismatic beams, Beams of varying section, Use of moment diagram by parts. Conjugate beam method: Real beam and conjugate beam, conjugate beam theorems, Application of conjugate beam method of determinate beams of variable cross sections

Module-4

Energy Principles and Energy Theorems: Principle of virtual displacements, Principle of virtual forces, Strain energy and complimentary energy, Strain energy due to axial force, bending, shear and torsion, Deflection of determinate beams and trusses using total strain energy, Deflection at the point of application of single load, Castig liano's theorems and its application to estimate the deflections of trusses, bent frames, Special applications-Dummy unit load method.

Module-5

Arches and Cable Structures: Three hinged parabolic and circular arches with supports at the same and different levels. Determination of normal thrust, radial shear and bending moment. Analysis of cables under point loads and UDL. Length of cables for supports at same and at different levels- Stiffening trusses for suspension cables.

Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

- 1. Identify different forms of structural systems.
- 2. Construct ILD and analyse the beams and trusses subjected to moving loads
- 3. Understand the energy principles and energy theorems and its applications to determine the deflections of trusses and beams.
- 4. Determine the stress resultants in arches and cables.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.

The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbooks:

- 1. Reddy C S, Basic Structural Analysis, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
- 2. Muthu K U. etal, Basic Structural Analysis, 2nd edition, IK International Pvt. Ltd., NewDelhi, 2015.
- 3. Bhavikatti, Structual Analysis, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2002.

Reference Books:

1. Hibbeler R C, Structural Analysis, Prentice Hall, 9th edition, 2014.

- Devadoss Menon, Structural Analysis, Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi,2008.
 Prakash Rao D S, Structural Analysis, University Press Pvt. Ltd,2007.

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING				
Choice Based Credit System	(CBCS) and Outcome	Based Education (OBE)		
	SEMESTER - V			
ANALYSIS OF	INDETERMINATE ST	RUCTURES		
Course Code	18CV52	CIE Marks	40	
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(3:2:0)	SEE Marks	60	
Credits	04	Exam Hours	03	
Course Learning Objectives: This course with	ill enable students to			
1. Apply knowledge of mathematics and eng	ineering in calculating sl	ope, deflection, bending mon	nent and	
shear force using slope deflection, momen	nt distribution method an	d Kani's method.		
2. Identify, formulate and solve problems in	structural analysis.			
3. Analyze structural system and interpret da	ata.	11		
4. use the techniques, such as stiffness and f	lexibility methods to solv	e engineering problems		
5. communicate effectively in design of stru-	ctural elements			
	. 1 1		1	
slope Deflection Method: Introduction, sign	vois of orthogonal rigid	nt of slope deflection equation	h, analysis of	
kinemetic indeterminerees	liysis of of filogonal figit	plane frames including sway	frames with	
Module 2				
Moment Distribution Method: Introducti	on Definition of terms	Development of method	Analysis of	
continuous beams with support yielding Ana	lysis of orthogonal rigid	plane frames including sway	frames with	
kinematic indeterminacy <3	irysis of orthogonal rigid	plane frames merading sway	frames with	
Module-3				
Kani's Method: Introduction Concept Rela	tionshins between bendi	ng momentand deformations	Analysis of	
continuous beams with and without settlemen	ts Analysis of frames with	th and without sway	, / mary 515 01	
Module-4	<i>i</i> , <i>i i i i i i i i i i</i>			
Matrix Method of Analysis (Flexibility N	lethod) : Introduction.	Axes and coordinates. Flexil	bility matrix.	
Analysis of continuous beams and plane tru	sses using system appro	ach, Analysis of simple orth	nogonal rigid	
frames using system approach with static ind	eterminacy ≤ 3 .		8 8	
Module-5	, –			
Matrix Method of Analysis (Stiffness Meth	od): Introduction, Stiffn	ess matrix, Analysis of conti	nuous beams	
and plane trusses using system approach, A	nalysis of simple orthog	onal rigid frames using syst	em approach	
with kinematic indeterminacy ≤ 3 .	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	6 6 7	11	
Course Outcomes: After studying this course	a students will be able to			
1 Determine the moment in indeterminate h	e, students will be able to	variable moment of inertia ar	d	
subsidence using slope defection method	cams and mames naving	variable moment of mertia an	lu	
2 Determine the moment in indeterminate beams and frames of no sway and sway using moment distribution				
method.		tay and stray asing moments	aistrioution	
3. Construct the bending moment diagram for	or beams and frames by K	Cani's method.		
4. Construct the bending moment diagram for	or beams and frames usin	g flexibility method		
5. Analyze the beams and indeterminate fram	nes by system stiffness m	nethod.		
Ouestion paper pattern:				
• The question paper will have ten full qu	estions carrying equal ma	arks.		
• Each full question will be for 20 marks.				
• There will be two full questions (with a	maximum of four sub- qu	uestions) from each module.		
• Each full question will have sub- questi	on covering all the topics	under a module.		
• The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.				
Textbooks:				
1. Hibbeler R C, "Structural Analysis". Pe	earson Publication			
2. L S Negi and R S Jangid, "Structural An	alysis", Tata McGraw-H	<i>ill</i> Publishing Company Ltd.		
3. D S PrakashRao, "Structural Analysis: A Unified Approach", Universities Press				
4. K.U. Muthu, H. Narendraetal, "Indeterm	inate Structural Analys	is", IK International Publishi	ng Pvt. Ltd.	

- 1. Reddy C S, "Basic Structural Analysis", Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Ltd.
- 2. Gupta S P, G S Pundit and R Gupta, "Theory of Structures", Vol II, Tata McGraw Hill Publications company Ltd.
- 3. V N Vazirani and M MRatwani, "Analysis Of Structures ", Vol. 2, Khanna Publishers
- 4. Wang C K, "Intermediate Structural Analysis", McGraw Hill, International Students Edition.
- 5. S.Rajasekaran and G. Sankarasubramanian, "Computational Structural Mechanics", PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.

C	VILENGINEERI	NG		
Choice Based Credit System	(CBCS) and Outc	ome Based Education (OBE		
	SEMESTER - IV		,	
CON	CRETE TECHNO	LOGY		
Course Code	18CV44	CIE Marks	40	
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(3:0:0)	SEE Marks	60	
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03	
		L	<u> </u>	
Course Learning Objectives: This course	e will enable student	ts to:		
1. To recognize material characterization	of ingredients of co	ncrete and its influence on pro	perties	
of concrete	e		1	
2. Proportion ingredients of Concrete to	arrive at most desir	able mechanical properties of	f	
Concrete.				
3. Ascertain and measure engineering pro	perties of concrete i	n fresh and hardened state wh	ich meet	
the requirement of real time structures.	•			
Module-1				
Concrete Ingredients Cement – Cement m	anufacturing proces	s, steps to reduce carbon foot	print, chemical	
composition and their importance, hydra	ation of cement, t	ypes of cement. Testing of	cement. Fine	
aggregate: Functions, requirement, Altern	atives to River san	d, M-sand introduction and r	nanufacturing.	
Coarse aggregate: Importance of size, sha	pe and texture. Gra	ding and blending of aggrega	ate. Testing on	
aggregate, requirement. Recycled aggreg	gates Water – qu	alities of water. Chemical	admixtures -	
plasticizers, accelerators, retarders and air	entraining agents. N	Mineral admixtures – Pozzola	nic and	
cementitious materials, Fly ash, GGBS, silie	ca fumes, Metakaoli	in and rice huskash.		
Module-2				
Fresh Concrete Workability-factors a	ffecting workabili	ty. Measurement of work	ability-slump,	
Compaction factor and Vee-Bee Consisto	ometer tests, flow t	ests. Segregation and bleeding	ng. Process of	
manufacturing of concrete- Batching, Mixir	ng, Transporting, Pl	acing and Compaction. Curing	g – Methods of	
curing - Water curing, membrane curing,	steam curing, acce	elerated curing, self- curing.	Good and Bad	
practices of making and using fresh concr	ete and Effect of h	eat of hydration during mass	concreting at	
project sites.				
Module-3				
Hardened Concrete Factors influencing st	trength, W/C ratio,	gel/space ratio, Maturity conc	ept, Testing of	
hardened concrete, Creep -facto rs affectin	ng creep. Shrinkage	e of concrete – plastic shrinki	ing and drying	
shrinkage, Factors affecting shrinkage. D	efinition and signi	ficance of durability. Interna	l and external	
factors influencing durability, Mechanism	s- Sulphate attack -	- chloride attack, carbonation	i, freezing and	
thawing. Corrosion, Durability requirement	ts as per IS-456, In	situ testing of concrete- Penet	ration and pull	
out test, rebound hammer test, ultrasonic	pulse velocity, co	re extraction – Principal, ap	plications and	
limitations.				
Module-4				
Concrete Mix Proportioning				
Concept of Mix Design with and without a	dmixtures, variable	s in proportioning and Exposi	are conditions,	
Selection criteria of ingredients used for mi	x design, Procedure	of mix proportioning. Numer	ical Examples	
of Mix Proportioning using IS-10262:2019.				
Module-5				
Special Concretes				
RMC- manufacture and requirement as per	QCI-RMCPCS, pro	perties, advantages and disad	vantages. Self-	
Compacting concrete- concept, materials,	tests, properties, ap	pplication and typical mix Fi	ber reinforced	
concrete - Fibers types, properties, applic	ation of FRC. Lig	ht weight concrete-material	properties and	
types. Typical light weight concrete mix	and applications, m	naterials, requirements, mix p	proportion and	
properties of Geo polymer Concrete, High Strength Concrete and High Performance Concrete.				
Course outcomes: After studying this cou	rse, students will be	able to:		
1. Relate material characteristics and	their influence on n	ncrostructure of concrete.		
2. Distinguish concrete behavior base	ed on its fresh and h	ardened properties.		
3. Illustrate proportioning of differen properties using professional code	t types of concrete r s.	nixes for required fresh and ha	rdened	

- 4. Adopt suitable concreting methods to place the concrete based on requirement.
- 5. Select a suitable type of concrete based on specific application.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbooks:

- 1. Neville A.M. "Properties of Concrete"-4th Ed., Longman.
- 2. M.S. Shetty, Concrete Technology Theory and Practice Published by S. Chand and Company, New Delhi.
- 3. Kumar Mehta. P and Paulo J.M. Monteiro "Concrete-Microstructure, Property and Materials", 4th Edition, McGraw Hill Education, 2014
- 4. A.R. Santha Kumar, "Concrete Technology", Oxford Un iversity Press, New Delhi (NewEdition).

- 1. M L Gambir, "Concrete Technology", McGraw Hill Education, 2014.
- 2. N. V. Nayak, A. K. Jain Handbook on Advanced Concrete Technology, ISBN: 978-81-8487-186-9
- 3. Job Thomas, "Concrete Technology", CENGAGE Learning, 2015.
- IS 4926 (2003): Code of Practice Ready-Mixed Concrete [CED 2: Cement and Concrete] Criteria for RMC Production Control, Basic Level Certification for Production Control of Ready Mixed Concrete-BMTPC.
- 5. Specification and Guidelines for Self-Compacting Concrete, EFNARC, Association House.

Choice Based Credit	B. E. CIVIL ENGIN System (CBCS) and O	EERING	lucation (OBF)	
SEMESTER - V				
DESIG	<u> GN OF RC STRUCTU</u>	RAL ELEMENT	[S	
Course Code	18CV53		CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(3:2:0)		SEE Marks	60
Credits	04		Exam Hours	03
 Course Learning Objectives: This 1. Identify, formulate and solve of loading. 2. Follow a procedural knowledge 3. Impart the usage of codes for structure 4. Provide knowledge in analysis a 	course will enable stud engineering problems of in designing various str cength, serviceability an and design of RC eleme:	ents to of RC elements s uctural RC element d durability. nts.	ubjected to differnts.	rent kinds of
Module-1	0			
Introduction to working stress Difference between Working stress and evaluation of design constants to Philosophy and principle of limit st and strength. Stress block parameter section. Limiting deflection, short term d reinforced beam only. Cracking in reinforced beam. Side face reinforced	and limit State Des and Limit State Method for working stress method at design with assumption ers, concept of balance effection, long term d n reinforced concrete r ement, slender limits of	ign: Introductior d of design, Modu od. otions. Partial Safe d section, under r leflection, Calcula nembers, calculat beams for stability	to working st llar Ratio and Fac ety factors, Chara einforced and ov ation of deflecti ion of crack wid 7.	ress method, ctor of Safety acteristic load er reinforced on of singly dth of singly
Module-2				
Limit State Analysis of Beams: Analysis of singly reinforced, doubl	y reinforced and flanged	d beams for flexur	e and shear.	
Module-3				
Limit State Design of Beams: Desidesign for combined bending, shear	ign of singly and doubly and torsion as per IS-45	v reinforced beams 56.	s, Design of flange	ed beams,
Module-4				
Limit State Design of Slabs and S simply supported and one way cont Design of dog legged and open well Module-5	tairs: Introduction to or inuous slab. Design of t staircases. Importance	ne way and two w wo way slabs for o of bond, anchorag	ay slabs, Design different boundar ge length and lap	of cantilever, y conditions. length.
Limit State Deign of Columns or	d Footings: Analysis	and design of she	rt avially loaded	PC column
Design of columns with uniaxial Rectangular and square column foo	and biaxial moments, tings with axial load an	Design concepts d also for axial loa	s of the footings ad & moment.	s. Design of
 Course outcomes: After studying t Understand the design philosop Solve engineering problems of I Demonstrate the procedural known footings. Owns professional and ethical r 	his course, students will hy and principles. C elements subjected t wledge in designs of RC esponsibility.	be able to: o flexure, shear ar C structural eleme	nd torsion. nts such as slabs,	columns and
Question namer nattern:	esponsionity.			
 The question paper pattern: The question paper will have Each full question will be for There will be two full question Each full question will have s The students will have to answ The designs are as per IS-456 at 	ten full questions carryin 20 marks. ns (with a maximum of ub- question covering al ver five full questions, s and SP (16) relevant char	ng equal marks. four sub- question Il the topics under electing one full q ts to be provided i	s) from each mod a module. uestion from each n the question part	łule. h module.
		is to be provided i		
Textbooks:1. Unnikrishnan Pillai and Devdas2. Subramanian, "Design of Conce3. H J Shah, "Reinforced Concre	Menon, " Reinforced (crete Structures" , Oxforte Vol. 1 (Elementary 1	Concrete Design' ord university Pres Reinforced Conci	', McGraw Hill,] ss r ete)" , Charotar]	New Delhi Publishing
House Pvt. Ltd.	(, ,	0

- 1. P C Varghese, "Limit State design of reinforced concrete", PHI, New Delhi.
- 2. W H Mosley, R Husle, J H Bungey, "Reinforced Concrete Design", MacMillan Education, Palgrave publishers.
- 3. Kong and Evans, "Reinforced and Pre-Stressed Concrete", Springer Publications.
- 4. A W Beeby and Narayan R S, "Introduction to Design for Civil Engineers", CRC Press.
- 5. Robert Park and Thomas Paulay, "Reinforced Concrete Structures", John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING

Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) SEMESTER - III

BUILDING MATERIALS TESTING LABORATORY

Course Code	18CVL38	CIE Marks	40	
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(0:2:2)	SEE Marks	60	
Credits	02	Exam Hours	03	

Course Learning Objectives: The objectives of this course is to make students to learn:

- 1. Ability to apply knowledge of mathematics and engineering in calculating the mechanical properties of structural materials.
- 2. Ability to function on multi-disciplinary teams in the area of materials testing.
- 3. Ability to use the techniques, skills and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering.
- 4. Understanding of professional and ethical responsibility in the areas of material testing.
- 5. Ability to communicate effectively the mechanical properties of materials.

Experiments:

- 1. Tension test on mild steel and HYSD bars.
- 2. Compression test on mild steel, cast iron and wood.
- 3. Torsion test on mild steel circular sections.
- 4. Bending Test on Wood Under two point loading.

5. Shear Test on Mild steel- single and double shear.

6. Impact test on Mild Steel (Charpy & Izod).

7. Hardness tests on ferrous and non-ferrous metals- Brinell's, Rockwell and Vicker's.

8. Tests on Bricks, Tiles and Concrete Blocks.

9. Tests on Fine aggregates-Moisture content, Specific gravity, Bulk density, Sieve analysis and Bulking.

10. Tests on Coarse aggregates-Absorption, Moisture content, specific gravity, Bulk density and Sieve analysis.

11. Demonstration of Strain gauges and Strain indicators.

NOTE: All tests to be carried out as per relevant latest BIS Codes

Course Outcomes: After successful completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- 1. Reproduce the basic knowledge of mathematics and engineering in finding the strength in tension, compression, shear and torsion.
- 2. Identify, formulate and solve engineering problems of structural elements subjected to flexure.
- 3. Evaluate the impact of engineering solutions on the society and also will be aware of contemporary issues regarding failure of structures due to unsuitable materials.

Question paper pattern:

- Group experiments Tension test, compression test, torsion test and bending test.
- Individual Experiments Remaining tests.
- Two questions are to be set One from group experiments and the other as individual experiment.
- Instructions as printed on the cover page of answer script for split up of marks to be strictly followed.
- All exercises are to be included for practical examination.

- 1. Davis, Troxell and Hawk, "Testing of Engineering Materials", International Student Edition McGraw Hill Book Co. New Delhi.
- 2. M L Gambhir and Neha Jamwal, "Building and construction materials-Testing and quality control", McGraw Hill education (India)Pvt. Ltd., 2014.
- 3. Fenner, "Mechanical Testing of Materials", George Newnes Ltd. London.
- 4. Holes K A, "Experimental Strength of Materials", English Universities Press Ltd. London.
- 5. Suryanarayana A K, "Testing of Metallic Materials", Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.
- 6. Kukreja C B, Kishore K. and Ravi Chawla "Material Testing Laboratory Manual", Standard Publishers & Distributors 1996.
- 7. Relevant latest IS Codes.

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) SEMESTER - V

HIGHWAY ENGINEERING				
Course Code	18CV56	CIE Marks	40	
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(3:0:0)	SEE Marks	60	
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03	

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to;

- 1. Gain knowledge of different modes of transportation systems, history, development of highways and the organizations associated with research and development of the same in INDIA.
- 2. Understand Highway planning and development considering the essential criteria's (engineering and financial aspects, regulations and policies, socio economic impact).
- 3. Get insight to different aspects of geometric elements and train them to design geometric elements of a highway network.
- 4. Understand pavement and its components, pavement construction activities and its requirements.
- 5. Gain the skills of evaluating the highway economics by B/C, NPV, IRR methods and also introduce the students to highway financing concepts.

Module -1

Principles of Transportation Engineering: Importance of transportation, Different modes of transportation and comparison, Characteristics of road transport Jayakar committee recommendations, and implementation – Central Road Fund, Indian Roads Congress, Central Road Research Institute.

Highway Development and Planning: Road types and classification, road patterns, planning surveys, master plan – saturation system of road planning, phasing road development in India, problems on best alignment among alternate proposals Salient Features of 3rd and 4thtwenty year road development plans and Policies, Present scenario of road development in India (NHDP & PMGSY) and in Karnataka (KSHIP & KRDCL) Road development plan - vision 2021.

Highway Alignment and Surveys: Ideal Alignment, Factors affecting the alignment, Engineering surveys-Map study, Reconnaissance, Preliminary and Final location & detailed survey, Reports and drawings for new and re-aligned projects.

Module -2

Highway Geometric Design of horizontal alignment elements: Cross sectional elements-width, surface, camber, Sight distances-SSD, OSD, ISD, HSD, Radius of curve, Transition curve, Design of horizontal and vertical alignment-curves, super-elevation, widening, gradients, summit and valley curves.

Module -3

Pavement Materials: Sub grade soil - desirable properties-HRB soil classification-determination of CBR and modulus of sub grade reaction with Problems Aggregates- Desirable properties and tests, Bituminous materials- Explanation on Tar, bitumen, cutback and emulsion-tests on bituminous material Pavement Design: Pavement types, component parts of flexible and rigid pavements and their functions, ESWL and its determination (Graphical method only)-Examples.

Module -4

Pavement Construction: Design of soil aggregate mixes by Rothfuch's method. Uses and properties of bituminous mixes and cement concrete in pavement construction. Earthwork; cutting and Filling, Preparation of subgrade, Specification and construction of i) Granular Sub base, ii) WBM Base iii) WMM base,iv) Bituminous Macadam v) Dense Bituminous Macadam vi) Bituminous Concrete,vii) Dry Lean Concrete sub base and PQC viii) concrete roads.

Module -5

Highway Drainage: Significance and requirements, Surface drainage system and design-Examples, sub surface drainage system, design of filter materials, Types of cross drainage structures, their choice and location.

Highway Economics: Highway user benefits, VOC using charts only-Examples, Economic analysis - annual cost method-Benefit Cost Ratio method-NPV-IRR methods- Examples, Highway financing-BOT-BOOT concepts.

Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

- 1. Acquire the capability of proposing a new alignment or re-alignment of existing roads, conduct necessary field investigation for generation of required data.
- 2. Evaluate the engineering properties of the materials and suggest the suitability of the same for pavement construction.
- 3. Design road geometrics, structural components of pavement and drainage.
- 4. Evaluate the highway economics by few select methods and also will have a basic knowledge of various highway financing concepts.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbooks:

- 1. S K Khanna and C E G Justo, "Highway Engineering", Nem Chand Bros, Roorkee.
- 2. L R Kadiyali, "Highway Engineering", Khanna Publishers, New Delhi.
- 3. R Srinivasa Kumar, "Highway Engineering", University Press.
- 4. K. P. Subramanium, "Transportation Engineering", SciTech Publications, Chennai.

- 1. Relevant IRC Codes.
- 2. Specifications for Roads and Bridges-MoR T&H, IRC, New Delhi.
- 3. C. JotinKhisty, B. Kentlal, "Transportation Engineering", PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING		
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)		
SEMESTER - V		
CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP		

Course Code	18CV51	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(2:2:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to

- 1. Understand the concept of planning, scheduling, cost and quality control, safety during construction, organization and use of project information necessary for construction project.
- 2. Inculcate Human values to grow as responsible human beings with proper personality.
- 3. Keep up ethical conduct and discharge professional duties.

Module -1

Management: Characteristics of management, functions of management, importance and purpose of planning process, types of plans.

Construction Project Formulation: Introduction to construction management, project organization, management functions, management styles.

Construction Planning and Scheduling: Introduction, types of project plans, work breakdown structure, Grant Chart, preparation of network diagram- event and activity based and its critical path-critical path method, PERT method, concept of activity on arrow and activity on node.

Module -2

Resource Management: Basic concepts of resource management, class of lab our, Wages & statutory requirement, Labour Production rate or Productivity, Factors affecting labour output or productivity.

Construction Equipments: classification of construction equipment, estimation of productivity for: excavator, dozer, compactors, graders and dumpers. Estimation of ownership cost, operational and maintenance cost of construction equipments. Selection of construction equipment and basic concept on equipment maintenance

Materials: material management functions, inventory management.

Module -3

Construction Quality, safety and Human Values:

Construction quality process, inspection, quality control and quality assurance, cost of quality, ISO standards. Introduction to concept of Total Quality Management

HSE: Introduction to concepts of HSE as applicable to Construction. Importance of safety in construction, Safety measures to be taken during Excavation, Explosives, drilling and blasting, hot bituminous works, scaffolds / platforms / ladder, form work and equipment operation. Storage of materials. Safety through legislation, safety campaign. Insurances.

Ethics : Morals, values and ethics, integrity, trustworthiness, work ethics, need of engineering ethics, Professional Duties, Professional and Individual Rights, Confidential and Proprietary Information, Conflict of Interest Confidentiality, Gifts and Bribes, Price Fixing, Whistle Blowing.

Module -4

Introduction to engineering economy: Principles of engineering economics, concept on Micro and macro analysis, problem solving and decision making.

Interest and time value of money: concept of simple and compound interest, interest formula for: single payment, equal payment and uniform gradient series. Nominal and effective interest rates, deferred annuities, capitalized cost.

Comparison of alternatives: Present worth, annual equivalent, capitalized and rate of return methods, Minimum Cost analysis and break even analysis.

Module -5

Entrepreneurship: Evolution of the concept, functions of an entrepreneur, concepts of entrepreneurship, stages in entrepreneurial process, different sources of finance for entrepreneur, central and state level financial institutions.

Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises (MSME): definition, characteristics, objectives, scope, role of MSME in economic development, advantages of MSME, Introduction to different schemes: TECKSOK, KIADB, KSSIDC, DIC, Single Window Agency: SISI, NSIC, SIDBI, KSFC.

Business Planning Process: Business planning process, marketing plan, financial plan, project report and feasibility study, guidelines for preparation of model project report for starting a new venture. Introduction to international entrepreneurship opportunities, entry into international business, exporting, direct foreign investment, venture capital.

Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

- 1. Prepare a project plan based on requirements and prepare schedule of a project by understanding the activities and their sequence.
- 2. Understand labour output, equipment efficiency to allocate resources required for an activity / project to achieve desired quality and safety.
- 3. Analyze the economics of alternatives and evaluate benefits and profits of a construction activity based on monetary value and time value.
- 4. Establish as an ethical entrepreneur and establish an enterprise utilizing the provisions offered by the federal agencies.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbooks:

- 1. P C Tripathi and P N Reddy, "Principles of Management", Tata McGraw-Hill Education
- 2. Chitkara, K.K, "Construction Project Management: Planning Scheduling and Control", Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company, New Delhi.
- 3. Poornima M. Charantimath , "Entrepreneurship Development and Small Business Enterprise", Dorling Kindersley (India) Pvt. Ltd., Licensees of PearsonEducation
- 4. Dr. U.K. Shrivastava "Construction Planning and Management", Galgotia publications Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.
- 5. Bureau of Indian standards IS 7272 (Part-1)- 1974 : Recommendations for labour output constant for building works:

- 1. Robert L Peurifoy, Clifford J. Schexnayder, AviadShapira, Robert Schmitt, "Construction Planning, Equipment, and Methods (Civil Engineering), McGraw-HillEducation
- 2. Harold Koontz, Heinz Weihrich, "Essentials of Management: An International, Innovation, and Leadership perspective", T.M.H. Edition, NewDelhi
- 3. Frank Harris, Ronald McCaffer with Francis Edum-Fotwe, "Modern Construction Management", Wiley-Blackwell
- 4. Mike Martin, Roland Schinzinger, "Ethics in Engineering", McGraw-HillEducation
- 5. Chris Hendrickson and Tung Au, "Project Management for Construction Fundamentals Concepts for Owners, Engineers, Architects and Builders", Prentice Hall, Pitsburgh
- 6. James L.Riggs, David D. Bedworth , Sabah U. Randhawa "Engineerng Economics" 4

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING		
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)		
SEMESTER - VII		
OUALITY SUDVEVING AND CONTRACT MANACEMENT		

QUALITI SURVETING AND CONTRACT MANAGEMENT				
Course Code	18CV71	CIE Marks	40	
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(3:0:0)	SEE Marks	60	
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03	

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to;

1. Estimate the quantities of work, develop the bill of quantities and arrive at the Cost of civil engineering Project

2. Understand and apply the concept of Valuation for Properties

3. Understand, Apply and Create the Tender and Contract document.

Module -1

Quantity Estimation for Building: study of various drawing attached with estimates, important terms, units of measurements, abstract, Types of estimates. Estimation of building by Short wall and long wall method - centre line method.

Estimate of R.C.C structures including Slab, beam, column, footings.

Module -2

Estimate of Steel truss, manhole and septic tanks and slab culvert.

Quantity Estimation for Roads: Computation of volume of earthwork fully in banking, cutting, partly cutting and partly Filling by mid-section, trapezoidal and Prismoidal Methods.

Module -3

Specification for Civil Engineering Works: Objective of writing specifications essentials in specifications, general and detail specifications of different items of works in buildings and roads.

Analysis of Rates : Factors Affecting Cost of Civil Works , Concept of Direct Cost , Indirect Cost and Project Cost

Rate analysis and preparation of bills, Data analysis of rates for various items of Works, Sub-structure components, Rate analysis for R.C.C. slabs, columns and beams.

Module-4

Contract Management-Tender and its Process: Invitation to tender, Prequalification, administrative approval & Technical sanction. Bid submission and Evaluation process. Contract Formulation: Letter of intent, Award of contract, letter of acceptance and notice to proceed. Features / elements of standard Tender document (source: PWD / CPWD / International Competitive Bidding – NHAI / NHEPC / NPC).

Law of Contract as per Indian Contract act 1872, Types of Contract, Joint venture.

Contract Forms: FIDIC contract Forms, CPWD, NHAI, NTPC, NHEPC.

Module -5

Contract Management-Post award :Basic understanding on definitions, Performance security, Mobilization and equipment advances, Secured Advance, Suspension of work, Time limit for completion, Liquidated damages and bonus, measurement and payment, additions and alterations or variations and deviations, breach of contract, Escalation, settlement of account or final payment, claims, Delay's and Compensation, **Disputes & its resolution mechanism,** Contract management and administration.

Valuation: Definitions of terms used in valuation process, Purpose of valuation, Cost, Estimate, Value and its relationship, Capitalized value. Freehold and lease hold and easement, Sinking fund, depreciation–methods of estimating depreciation, Outgoings, Process and methods of valuation: Rent fixation, valuation for mortgage, valuation of land.

Course outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

- 1. Taking out quantities and work out the cost and preparation of abstract for the estimated cost for various civil engineering works.
- 2. Prepare detailed and abstract estimates for various road works, structural works and water supply and sanitary works.
- 3. Prepare the specifications and analyze the rates for various items of work.
- 4. Assess contract and tender documents for various construction works.
- 5. Prepare valuation reports of buildings.

Question paper pattern:

• The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.

- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbooks:

- 1. Datta B.N., "Estimating and costing", UBSPD Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 2. B.S. Patil, "Civil Engineering Contracts and Estimates", Universities Press.
- 3. M. Chakraborthi; "Estimation, Costing and Specifications", Laxmi Publications.
- 4. MORTH Specification for Roads and Bridge Works IRC New Delhi.

- 1. Kohli D.D and Kohli R.C, "Estimating and Costing", 12 th Edition, S.Chand Publishers, 2014.
- 2. Vazirani V.N and Chandola S.P, "Estimating and costing", Khanna Publishers, 2015.
- 3. Rangwala, C. "Estimating, Costing and Valuation", Charotar Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., 2015.
- 4. Duncan Cartlidge, "Quantity Surveyor's Pocket Book", Routledge Publishers, 2012.
- 5. Martin Brook, "Estimating and Tendering for Construction Work", A Butterworth-Heinemann publishers, 2008.
- 6. Robert L Peurifoy, Garold D. Oberlender, "Estimating Construction Costs" 5ed, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi.
- 7. David Pratt, "Fundamentals of Construction Estimating" 3ed, Edition.
- 8. PWD Data Book, CPWD Schedule of Rates (SoR). and NH SoR Karnataka FIDIC Contract forms.
- 9. B.S. Ramaswamy "Contracts and their Management" 3ed, Lexis Nexis(a division of Reed Elsevier India Pvt Ltd).

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING					
Choice Based Credit S	Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) SEMESTER - V				
CONCRETE A	ND HIGHWAY MATERI	ALS LABORATORY			
Course Code	18CVL58	CIE Marks	40		
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(0:2:2)	SEE Marks	60		
Credits	02	Exam Hours	03		
Course Learning Objectives: This co	ourse will enable students				
1. To learn the procedure of testing	concrete ingredients and j	properties of concrete as per s	tandard code		
recommendations.	·, · , · 1				
2. To learn the procedure of testing to	oituminous materials as per	standard code recommendation	ns.		
3. To relate material characteristics t	o various application of cor	istruction.			
Modules					
Part A: Concrete Lab					
1. Tests on Cement:					
a. Normal Consistency					
b. Setting time					
c. Compressive strength	ter toot				
a. Interess by air permeable	ity test				
2 Tests on Concrete:					
a. Design of concrete mix as	s perIS-10262				
b. Tests on fresh concrete:					
ii. compaction factor	and				
iii. Vee Bee test					
c. Tests on hardened concret	te: oth tost				
i. compressive strengt	th test				
iii flexural strength t	est				
d. NDT tests by re bound ha	immer and pulse velocity te	st.			
3. Tests on Self Compacting Concr	rete:				
a. Design of self compacting	g concrete, As per Is 10262	:2019			
b. slump flow test,					
c. V-funnel test,					
d. J-Ring test,					
e. U Box test and					
f. L Box test					
Part B: Highway materials Lab					
1. Tests on Aggregates					
a. Aggregate Crushing value	e +				
c A garegate impact test	L				
d Aggregate shape tests(cc	mbined index and angula	rity number)			
2. Tests on Bituminous Materia	als				
a Penetration test					
h Ductility test					
c. Softening point test					
d. Specific gravity test					
e. Viscosity test by tarvi	scometer				
f. Bituminous Mix Desi	gn by Marshal Method (De	monstration only)			
3. Tests on Soil					
b. CBR test					

Course Outcomes: During this course, students will develop expertise in

- 1. Able to interpret the experimental results of concrete and highway materials based on laboratory tests.
- 2. Determine the quality and suitability of cement.
- 3. Design appropriate concrete mix Using Professional codes.
- 4. Determine strength and quality of concrete.
- 5. Evaluate the strength of structural elements using NDT techniques.
- 6. Test the soil for its suitability as sub grade soil for pavements.

Question paper pattern:

- All are individual experiments
- Instructions as printed on the cover page of answer script for split up of marks to be strictly followed.
- All exercises are to be included for practical examination.

- 1. M. L. Gambir, "Concrete Manual", Danpat Rai and sons, New Delhi
- 2. Shetty M.S, "Concrete Technology", S. Chand &Co. Ltd, New Delhi.
- 3. Mehta P.K, "Properties of Concrete", Tata McGraw Hill Publications, New Delhi.
- 4. Neville AM, "Properties of Concrete", ELBS Publications, London.
- 5. Relevant BIS codes.
- 6. S K Khanna, C E G Justo and A Veeraragavan, "Highway Materials Testing Laboratory Manual", Nem Chand Bros, Roorkee.
- 7. L R Kadiyali, "Highway Engineering", Khanna Publishers, New Delhi.

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) SEMESTER - III

STRENGTH OF MATERIALSCourse Code18CV32CIE Marks40Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P)(3:2:0)SEE Marks60Credits04Exam Hours03

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students

- 1. To understand the basic concepts of the stresses and strains for different materials and strength of structural elements.
- 2. To know the development of internal forces and resistance mechanism for one dimensional and twodimensional structural elements.
- 3. To analyse and understand different internal forces and stresses induced due to representative loads on structural elements.
- 4. To determine slope and deflections of beams.
- 5. To evaluate the behaviour of torsion members, columns and struts.

Module-1

Simple Stresses and Strain: Introduction, Definition and concept and of stress and strain. Hooke's law, Stress-Strain diagrams for ferrous and non-ferrous materials, factor of safety, Elongation of tapering bars of circular and rectangular cross sections, Elongation due to self-weight. Saint Venant's principle, Compound bars, Temperature stresses, Compound section subjected to temperature stresses, state of simple shear, Elastic constants and their relationship.

Module-2

Compound Stresses: Introduction, state of stress at a point, General two dimensional stress system, Principal stresses and principal planes. Mohr's circle of stresses. Theory of failures: Max. Shear stress theory and Max. principal stress theory.

Thin and Thick Cylinders: Introduction, Thin cylinders subjected to internal pressure; Hoop stresses, Longitudinal stress and change in volume. Thick cylinders subjected to both internal and external pressure; Lame's equation, radial and hoop stress distribution.

Module-3

Shear Force and Bending Moment in Beams: Introduction to types of beams, supports and loadings. Definition of bending moment and shear force, Sign conventions, relationship between load intensity, bending moment and shear force. Shear force and bending moment diagrams for statically determinate beams subjected to points load, uniformly distributed loads, uniformly varying loads, couple and their combinations.

Module-4

Bending and Shear Stresses in Beams: Introduction, pure bending theory, Assumptions, derivation of bending equation, modulus of rupture, section modulus, flexural rigidity. Expression for transverse shear stress in beams, Bending and shear stress distribution diagrams for circular, rectangular, 'I', and 'T' sections. Shear centre (only concept).

Torsion in Circular Shaft: Introduction, pure torsion, Assumptions, derivation of torsion equation for circular shafts, torsional rigidity and polar modulus Power transmitted by a shaft.

Module-5

Deflection of Beams: Definition of slope, Deflection and curvature, Sign conventions, Derivation of momentcurvature equation. Double integration method and Macaulay's method: Slope and deflection for standard loading cases and for determinate prismatic beams subjected to point loads, UDL, UVL and couple.

Columns and Struts: Introduction, short and long columns. Euler's theory; Assumptions, Derivation for Euler's Buckling load for different end conditions, Limitations of Euler's theory. Rankine-Gordon's formula for columns.

Course outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able;

- 1. To evaluate the basic concepts of the stresses and strains for different materials and strength of structural elements.
- 2. To evaluate the development of internal forces and resistance mechanism for one dimensional and two dimensional structural elements.
- 3. To analyse different internal forces and stresses induced due to representative loads on structural elements.
- 4. To evaluate slope and deflections of beams.
- 5. To evaluate the behaviour of torsion members, columns and struts.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.

• The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbooks:

- 1. B.S. Basavarajaiah, P. Mahadevappa "Strength of Materials" in SI Units, University Press (India) Pvt. Ltd., 3rd Edition, 2010
- 2. Ferdinand P. Beer, E. Russell Johnston and Jr. John T. De Wolf "Mechanics of Materials", Tata McGraw-Hill, Third Edition, SI Units

- D.H. Young, S.P. Timoshenko "Elements of Strength of Materials" East West Press Pvt. Ltd., 5th Edition (Reprint2014).
- 2. R K Bansal, "A Textbook of Strength of Materials", 4th Edition, Laxmi Publications, 2010.
- 3. S.S. Rattan "Strength of Materials" McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt. Ltd., 2nd Edition (Sixth reprint2013).
- 4. Vazirani, V N, Ratwani M M. and S K Duggal "Analysis of Structures Vol. I", 17th Edition, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi.

ADVANCED DESIGN OF RC STRUCTURES [As per Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) scheme] SEMESTER – I				
Subject Code	18CSE12	CIE Marks	4	40
Number of Lecture Hours/Week	04	SEE Marks		60
Total Number of Lecture Hours	50	Exam Hours	(03
	CRE	DITS – 04	·	
Prerequisites:An ur	ndergraduate course	e on Design of RC str	uctures.	
Course objectives: The objective of this Design, to design of evaluate performance	s course is to make lifferent types of s se of the structures	e students to learn p tructures and to de	principles of tail the strue	Structural ctures. To
Modules			Teaching Hours	RBT Level
Module-1				
 Design of R C slabs by yield line method Design of flat slabs 		10 Hours	L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	
Module-2				
 Design of grid or coffered floors Design of continuous beams with redistribution of moments 		10 Hours	L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	
Module -3				
Design of R C Chimneys		10 Hours	L1, L2, L3, L4,	
Module -4				
Design of R CDesign of R C	silos bunkers		10 Hours	L1, L2, L4, L5
Module -5				
Formwork:Introduction, Requirements of good formwork, Materials for forms, choice of formwork, Loads on formwork, Permissible stresses for timber, Design of formwork, Shuttering for columns, Shuttering for slabs and beams, Erection of Formwork, Action prior to and during10 Hours				L1, L2

concreting, Striking of forms. Recent developments in form	
work.	

Course outcomes:

On completion of this course, students are able to:

- 1. Achieve Knowledge of design and development of problem solving skills
- 2. Understand the principles of Structural Design.
- 3. Design and develop analytical skills.
- 4. Summarize the principles of Structural Design and detailing
- 5. Understands the structural performance.

Question paper pattern:

The question paper will have ten questions; each question carries equal marks, there will be two full questions or with a maximum of four sub questions from each module, students will have to attend five full questions from each module.

Reference Books:

- 1. A Park and Paulay,, "Reinforced Reinforced and Prestressed Concrete"
- 2. Bungale. S. Taranath., "Structural Analysis and Design of Tall Buildings", McGraw Hill Book Company, New York, 1999
- Hsu T. T. C. and Mo Y. L., "Unified Theory of Concrete Structures", John Wiley & Sons, 2010
- 4. Krishnamurthy, K.T., Gharpure S.C. and A.B. Kulkarni "Limit design of reinforced concrete structures", Khanna Publishers, 1985
- 5. UnnikrishnaPillai and Devdas Menon., "Reinforced concrete Design', Tata McGraw Hill PublishersCompany Ltd., New Delhi, 2006
- 6. Varghese, P.C., "Limit State Design of Reinforced Concrete", Prentice Hall of India, 2007
- 7. Varghese. P. C., "Advanced Reinforced Concrete Design", Prentice-Hall of India, New Delhi, 2000
- 8. Krishna Raju. N., "Advanced Reinforced Concrete Design", CBS Publishers & Distributors
- 9. Pillai S. U. and Menon D., "Reinforced Concrete Design", Tata McGraw-Hill, 3rd Ed, 1999

10. Shah.H.J, "Reinforced Concrete", Vol-1 and Vol-2, Charotar, 8th Edition – 2009 and 6th Edition – 2012 respectively.

11. Gambhir.M.L, "Design of Reinforced Concrete Structures", PHI Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2008

STRUCTURAL DYNAMICS [As per Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) scheme] SEMESTER – I				
Subject Code	18CSE14	CIE Marks		40
Number of Lecture Hours/Week	04	SEE Marks		60
Total Number of Lecture Hours	50	Exam Hours		03
	CRI	EDITS – 04		
Prerequisites:Basics	s of Mechanics, Str	ength of Materials, S	tructural Ana	lysis
The objectives. The objectives. Dynamics, To implement these principles through different methods and to apply the same for free and forced vibration of structures. To evaluate the dynamic characteristics of thestructures				
Modules		Teaching Hours	RBT Level	
Module-1				
Introduction: Introd Engineering, Concep principle, principled principles . Dynamics of Si Mathematical model system, Free vibration systems including m	uction to Dynamic ot of degrees of fre of virtual displac ingle degree-of-f ls of Single-degree- on response of dam ethods for evaluati	e problems in Civil edom, D'Alembert's cement and energy Freedom systems: -of-freedom systems aped and undamped ion ofdamping.	10 Hours	$\mathbf{L}_1,\mathbf{L}_2,\mathbf{L}_5$
Module-2				
Response of Single-d loading including transmissibility. Numerical methods systems – Duhamel Principle of vil seismometer and acc	legree-of-freedom s support motion, applied to Singl integral. oration measuri celerometer.	ystems to harmonic vibration isolation, e-degree-of-freedom ing instruments–	10 Hours	L ₃ , L ₄ , L ₅
Module -3				
Dynamics of Multi-d models of multi-degr	legree freedom sys ee-of-freedom syste	tems: Mathematical ems, Shear building	10 Hours	L_1, L_2, L_4, L_5

concept, free vibration of undamped multi-degree-of- freedom systems – Natural frequencies and mode shapes – Orthogonality of modes.			
Module -4			
Response of Shear buildings for harmonic loading without damping using normal mode approach. Response of Shear buildings for forced vibration for harmonic loading with damping using normal mode approach.	10 Hours	L ₃ , L ₄ , L ₅	
Module -5			
Approximate methods: Rayleigh's method, Dunkarley's method, Stodola's method. Dynamics of Continuous systems: Flexural vibration of beams with different end conditions. Stiffness matrix, mass matrix (lumped and consistent).	10 Hours	L ₂ , L ₄	
Course outcomes:			
On completion of this course, students are ableto:			
 AchieveKnowledgeofdesignanddevelopmentofproblemsolvingskills. Understand the principles of StructuralDynamics Design and develop analyticalskills. Summarize the Solution techniques for dynamics of Multi-degree freedom systems Understand the concepts of damping instructures. 			
Question paper pattern:			
The question paper will have ten questions; each question carries equal marks, there			

will be two full questions or with a maximum of four sub questions from each module, students will have to attend five full questions from each module.

- 1. Dynamics of Structures "Theory and Application toEarthquakeEngineering"- 2nd ed., Anil K. Chopra, Pearson Education.
- 2. Earthquake Resistant Design ofBuildingStructures,Vinod Hosur, WILEY (India)
- 3. Vibrations, structural dynamics- M. Mukhopadhaya : Oxford IBH
- 4. Structural Dynamics- Mario Paz: CBS publishers.
- 5. Structural Dynamics- Clough & Penzien: TMH
- 6. Vibration Problems in Engineering Timoshenko, S, Van-Nostrand Co.

STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING LAB-1 [As per Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) scheme] SEMESTER – I					
Subject Code	Subject Code 18CSEL16 CIE Marks 40				
Number of Lecture Hours/Week	03	SEE Marks	6	50	
Total Number of Lecture Hours	42	Exam Hours	03		
	CRED	DITS – 02			
Prerequisites: Con Structural Dynamics	crete Technology,	Special Concrete, S	Structural	Analysis,	
The objectives: The objective of this course is to make students to learn principles of design of experiments, To investigate the performance of structural elements. To evaluate the different testing methods and equipments.					
Modules Teaching RBT Hours Level			RBT Level		
1. Experiments on C	oncrete, including M	lix design	12 Hrs		
2. Testing of beams f	for deflection, flexure	e and shear	12 Hrs		
3. Experiments on vibration of multi storey frame models for12 HrsL1, L2,Natural frequency and modes.			L1, L2, L3, L4,		
4. Use of Non destructive testing (NDT) equipments – Rebound hammer, Ultra sonic pulse velocity meter and Profometer					
 Course outcomes:On complete of this course the students will able to Achieve Knowledge of design and development of experimenting skills. Understand the principles of design of experiments Design and develop analytical skills. 					

• Summarize the testing methods and equipment's.

	VANCED DESIG	N OF STEEL ST	RUCTURES	
[As	per Choice Based C SEME	ESTER – II	j schemej	
Subject Code	18CSE21	CIE Marks		40
Number of Lecture Hours/Week	04	SEE Marks		60
Total Number of Lecture Hours	50	Exam Hours		03
	CRE	DITS – 04		
 Prerequisites: Engineering M Strength of M Structural An Design of Steed 	Mechanics aterials alysis el structures			
 Course objectives: 1. Understand the formed steel set of the stee	This course will ena he background to th structures, including applying the provi ural sections for ade	ble students to ne design provisions g the main difference sions for design of equate fireresistance	for hot-rolled es between the columns,bear	and cold- em. ns, beam-
Modules			Teaching Hors	RBT Level
Module-1				
Laterally Unrestrai	ned Beams:			L1,L2
Lateral Buckling stability, IS 800 cod buckling strength of beams wi discretelateralrestra uniformbeams – D Center, Warping, Un	of Beams, Factors le provisions, Desigr f Cantilever beams, th continu ints,Mono-symmetr esign Examples. C niform and Non-Uni	a affecting lateral Approach. Lateral continuous beams, lous and icandnon- oncepts of -Shear form torsion.	10 Hours	
Module-2				
Beam- Columns in Behaviour of Short a Slenderness Ratio a Biaxial bending, Str Non-Sway Frames, S frames, Effective Let	Frames: and Long Beam - Co nd Axial Force on M rength of Beam Colu Strength and Stabilit	olumns, Effects of lodes of Failure, mns, Sway and ty of rigid jointed lethods in IS 800 –	10 Hours	L2,L3,L4

Examples			
Module -3			
Steel Beams with Web Openings:		L3,L4	
Shape of the web openings, practical guide lines, and Force distribution and failure patterns. Analysis of beams with perforated thin and thick webs, Design of laterally restrained castellated beams for given sectional properties. Vierendeel girders (design for given analysis results)	10 Hours		
Module -4			
Cold formed steelsections:		L2,L3,L4	
Techniques and properties, Advantages, Typical profiles, Stiffened and unstiffened elements, Local buckling effects, effective section properties, IS 801& 811 code provisions- numerical examples, beam design, column design.	10 Hours		
Module -5			
Fire resistance:		L4,L5	
Fire resistance level, Period of Structural Adequacy, Properties of steel with temperature, Limiting Steel temperature, Protected and unprotected members, Methods of fire protection, Fire resistance Ratings. Numerical Examples.	10 Hours		
Course outcomes:			
After studying this course, students will be able to:			
 Able to understand behavior of Light gauge steel members Able to understand design concepts of cold formed/unrestrained beams Able to understand Fire resistance concept required for present days. Able to analyze beam column behavior 			
Question paper pattern:			
The question paper will have ten questions; each question carries equal marks, there will be two full questions or with a maximum of four sub questions from each module, students will have to attend five full questions from each module.			
Reference Books:			
 N. Subramanian, "Design of Steel Structures", Oxford, IBH Duggal,S.K. Design of Steel Structures, TataMcGraw-Hill IS 800: 2007, IS 801-2010, IS 811-1987 BS5950 Part- 8, INSDAG Teaching Resource Chapter 11 to 20:<u>www.steel-insdag.org</u> 			

6. SP 6 (5)-1980

FINITE ELEMENT METHOD OF ANALYSIS

[As per Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) scheme]

SEMESTER – II				
	Subject Code	18CSE22	CIE Marks	40
	Number of			
	Lecture	04	SEE Marks	60
	Hours/Week			
	Total Number of	50	Exam Hours	03
	Lecture Hours	00		00

CREDITS – 04

Prerequisites:

- Computational structural Mechanics
- Theory of Elasticity

Course objectives:

- To provide the fundamental concepts of the theory of the finite element method
- To develop proficiency in the application of the finite element method (modeling, analysis, and interpretation of results) to realistic engineering problems through the use of softwares

Modules	Teaching Hors	RBT Level
Module-1		
Basic concepts of elasticity, Kinematic and Static variables for various types of structural problems, Approximate methods of structural analysis – Rayleigh–Ritz method, Finite difference method, Finite element method. Variation method and minimizationof Energy approach of element formulation, Principles offinite element method, advantages and disadvantages, Finite element procedure, Finite elements used for one, two and three dimensional problems, C0, C1 and C2 type elements, Element aspect ratio, Mesh refinement vs. higher order elements,Numbering of nodes to minimize bandwidth.	10 Hours	L1, L2

Module-2		
Nodal displacement parameters, Convergence criterion, Compatibility requirements, Geometric invariance, Shape function, Polynomial form of displacement function, Generalized and Natural coordinates, Lagrangian interpolation function, shape functions for one, two & three dimensional elements.	10 Hours	L1, L2, L4, L5
Module -3		
Isoparametric elements, Internal nodes and higher order elements, Serendipity and Lagrangianfamily of Finite Elements, Sub-parametric and Super- parametric elements, Condensation of internal nodes, Jacobian transformation Matrix, Development of strain-displacement matrix and stiffness matrix, consistent load vector, numericalintegration.	10 Hours	L1, L2, L4, L5
Module -4		
Application of Finite Element Method for the analysis of one & two dimensional problems: Analysis of plane trusses and beams, Application to planestress/strain, Axisymmetric problems using CST and Quadrilateral Elements	10 Hours	L1, L2, L3, L4, L5
Module -5		
Application to Plates and Shells, Non-linearity: material, geometric and combined non- linearity, Techniques for Non-linear Analysis.	10 Hours	L1, L2
 Course Outcome: After successful completion of this the course, students shall be able to: Explain the basic theory behind the finite element method. Formulate force-displacements relations for 2-D elements Use the finite element method to analyze real structures. Use a Finite Element based program for structural analysis Question paper pattern: The question paper will have ten questions; each question carries equal marks, there will be two full questions or with a maximum of four sub questions from each module, students will have to attend five full questions from each module. 		

- 1. Zeinkeiwich, O.C. and Tayler, R.L., The Finite Element Method for Solid and Structural Mechanics, Butterworth-Heinemann,2013
- 2. Krishnamoorthy,C.S.,FiniteElementAnalysis: Theory andprogramming, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd., 2017
- 3. Desai, C., and Abel, J. F., Introduction to the Finite Element Method: A Numerical method for Engineering Analysis, East West Press Pvt. Ltd.,1972
- 4. Cook, R.D., Malkas, D.S. and Plesha., M.E., Concepts and applications of Finite Element Analysis, John Wiley and Sons., 2007
- 5. Reddy, J., An Introduction to Finite Element Methods, McGraw Hill Co., 2013
- 6. Bathe K J, Finite Element Procedures in Engineering Analysis, Prentice Hall
- 7. Shames, I.H. and Dym, C.J., Energy and Finite Element Methods in Structural Mechanics, McGraw Hill, New York, 1985

EARTHQUAKE RESISTANT STRUCTURES [As per Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) scheme] SEMESTER – II					
Subject Code	18CSE23	CIE Marks	40		
Number of Lecture Hours/Week	04	SEE Marks	60		
Total Number of Lecture Hours50Exam Hours03					
CREDITS - 04					

Prerequisites:

• Structural Dynamics

Course objectives:

The objective of this course is to make students to learn principles of engineering seismology, To design the reinforced concrete buildings for earthquake resistance. To evaluate the seismic response of the structures

Modules	Teaching Hors	RBT Level
Module-1		
Introduction to engineering seismology, Geological and tectonic features of India, Origin and propagation of seismic waves, characteristics of earthquake and its quantification – Magnitude and Intensity scales, seismic instruments. Earthquake Hazards in India, Earthquake Risk Evaluation and Mitigation. Structural behavior under gravity and seismic loads, Lateral load resisting structural systems, Requirements of efficient earthquake resistant structural system, damping devises, base isolation systems.	10 Hours	L1, L2
Module-2		
The Response history and strong motion characteristics. Response Spectrum – elastic and inelastic response spectra, tripartite (D-V-A) response spectrum, use of response spectrum in earthquake resistant design. Computation of seismic forces in multi-storied buildings – using procedures (Equivalent lateral force and dynamic analysis) as per IS-1893.	10 Hours	L2, L3, L4, L5

Module -3			
Structural Configuration for earthquake resistant design, Concept of plan irregularities and vertical irregularities, Soft storey, Torsion in buildings. Design provisions for these in IS-1893. Effect of infill masonry walls on frames, modeling concepts of infill masonry walls. Behaviour of masonry buildings duringearthquakes, failure patterns, strength of masonry in shear and flexure, Slenderness concept of masonry walls, concepts for earthquake resistant masonry buildings – codal provisions.	10 Hours	L2, L4, L5	
Module -4			
Design of Reinforced concrete buildings for earthquake resistance-Load combinations, Ductility and energy absorption in buildings. Confinement of concrete for ductility, design of columns and beams for ductility, ductile detailing provisions as per IS1893. Structural behavior, design and ductile detailing of shear walls.	10 Hours	L2, L4, L5	
Module -5			
Seismic response control concepts – Seismic demand, seismic capacity, Overview of linear and nonlinear procedures of seismic analysis. Performance Based Seismic Engineering methodology, Seismic evaluation and retrofitting of structures.	10 Hours	L2, L5, L6	
Course Outcome: On completion of this course, students are able to:			
• Achieve knowledge of design and development of prot	nem solving si	cms.	

- Understand the principles of engineering seismology
- Design and develop analytical skills.
- Summarize the Seismic evaluation and retrofitting of structures.
- Understand the concepts of earthquake resistance of reinforced concrete buildings.

Question paper pattern:

The question paper will have ten questions; each question carries equal marks, there will be two full questions or with a maximum of four sub questions from each module, students will have to attend five full questions from each module.

Reference Books:

1. Dynamics of Structures - Theory and Application to Earthquake Engineering-

2nd ed. – Anil K. Chopra, Pearson Education.

2. Earthquake Resistant Design of Building Structures, Vinod Hosur, WILEY (india)

3. Earthquake Resistant Design of Structures, Duggal, Oxford University Press.

4. Earthquake resistant design of structures - Pankaj Agarwal, Manish Shrikande - PHI India.

5. IS - 1893 (Part I): 2002, IS - 13920: 1993, IS - 4326: 1993, IS-13828: 1993

6. Design of Earthquake Resistant Buildings, Minoru Wakabayashi, McGraw Hill Pub.

7. Seismic Design of Reinforced Concrete and Masonry Buildings, T Paulay and M J N Priestley, John Wiley and Sons.

STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING LAB-2 [As per Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) scheme] SEMESTER – II						
Subject Code	18CSEL26	CIE Marks	40			
Number of Lecture Hours/Week	03	SEE Marks	60			
Total Number of Lecture Hours	42	Exam Hours	03			
	CRED	ITS – 02				
Prerequisites: Structural Analysis, Structural Dynamics and Design of RC structures						
Course objectives:						
To analyze the structure using FE based Software To learn principles of design To investigate the performance of structural elements. To design the structural components using excel sheets						
Modules			Teaching Hours	RBT Level		
1. Static and Dy Building struc	12 Hrs					
2. Design of RCC based software	12 Hrs	L1, L2, L3, L4,				
3. Analysis of fo software.	olded plates and s	hells using any FE	06 Hrs	L5, L6		
4. Preparation of	EXCEL sheets for st	ructural design	12 Hrs			
Course outcomes: On complete of this course the students will able to						
Course outcomes:	On complete of this c	course the students wi	ll able to			
• Achieve Knowl	On complete of this c edge of design and d	course the students will levelopment of program	ll able to	5.		
Course outcomes:Achieve KnowlUnderstand th	On complete of this c edge of design and d a principles of struct	course the students will levelopment of program tural analysis and desi	ll able to nming skills	5.		
 Course outcomes: Achieve Knowl Understand th Design and de 	On complete of this c edge of design and d le principles of struct velop analytical skill	course the students will levelopment of program tural analysis and desi s.	ll able to nming skills ign	5.		

SPECIAL CONCRETE [As per Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) scheme] SEMESTER – I					
Subject Code	18CSE15	CIE Marks	4	10	
Number of Lecture Hours/Week	04	SEE Marks	(50	
Total Number of Lecture Hours	50	Exam Hours	()3	
	CRED	ITS – 04			
Prerequisites: Knowledge of Material Science and Concrete Technology					
Course objectives:					
The objective of this	course is to make stu	udents to:			
 Learn the principles of Concrete mix design, and assess the performance of various cement-based materials including normal and high strength concrete as well as special cement composites. To differentiate between different types of concrete and Learn characterize and predict the behaviour of special concrete 					
Modules		2	feaching Hours	RBT Level	
Module-1					
Constituent materials: Role of constituents, Components of modern concrete, Rheology, Mineral and Chemical admixtures and their effect on properties of concrete Special cements: Need, Classifications, Blended cements, modified hydraulic cements, calcium aluminate cements, calcium sulphate based binders, calcium sulfo aluminate cements, shrinkage compensating (or) expansive cements, macro defect-free cements, phosphate cements, fast setting cements, their Performance and prescriptive specifications, Methods of mix proportioning: IS method,			l0 Hours	L1, L2, L5	
ACI method and BS	method				
Module-2					
Light Weight co strength and ela proportioning.	ncrete: Introductio astic properties,	n, classification, durability, mix 1	lO Hours	L1, L2	
High density concrete: Radiation shielding ability of concrete, materials for high density concrete, mix proportioning, properties in fresh and hardened state, placement methods.Self-compacting Concrete (SCC), General characteristics, Properties, microstructure. Robustness and methods of mix proportioning and					
--	----------	---------------			
applications					
Module -3					
Other concretes for special properties: High-volume fly ash concretes, geo-polymer concrete, pervious concrete, aerated concrete, ultrahigh performance concretes, Reactive powder concrete, Bacterial concrete, Heat resistant and refractory concrete. Their significance, materials, general consideration strength and durability aspects. Mixture proportioning and parameters in the development of Special concreting operations: Guniting and shotcreting, pre-placed aggregate, anti-washout concretes, concrete pumping, tremie placement for underwater applications.	10 Hours	L1, L2, L5			
Module -4					
Fibre reinforced concrete: Fibre materials, mix proportioning, distribution and orientation, interfacial bond, properties in fresh state, Toughness and impact resistance, Elastic modulus, creep, and drying shrinkage, strength and behaviour in tension, compression and flexure, crack arrest and toughening mechanism, durability, applications.	10 Hours	L1, L2, L5			
Ferro cement: Materials, mechanical properties, cracking of ferrocement, Types and methods of construction, strength and behaviour in tension, compression and flexure, Design of ferrocement in tension, durability, and applications.					
Module -5					
 High strength concretes: Materials and mix proportion, Microstructure, stress-strain relation, fracture, drying shrinkage, and creep. Mass concrete and Roller compacted concrete: Constituents, mix proportioning, properties in fresh and 	10 Hours	L1, L2			

hardened states, applications and limitations.
--

Different NDT techniques for performance evaluation of structures: Rebound hammer, Ultrasonic pulse velocity meter, Profometer, Ground Penetrating Radar (GPR), Core test, Carbonation and Corrosion assessment

Course outcomes:

On completion of this course, students are able to:

- Identify the functional role of ingredients of concrete and apply this knowledge to mix design philosophy
- Acquire and apply fundamental knowledge in the fresh and hardened properties of concrete for special properties.
- Evaluate the effect of the environment on service life performance, properties and failure of structural concrete and demonstrate techniques of measuring the Non Destructive Testing of concrete structure.
- Understand the concepts, mix proportioning and methods of special concreting operations.

Question paper pattern:

The question paper will have ten questions; each question carries equal marks, there will be two full questions or with a maximum of four sub questions from each module, students will have to attend five full questions from each module.

- 1. Neville A.M, "Properties of Concrete" Pearson Education Asia, 2000
- 2. P. Kumar Mehta, Paul J.N. Monterio,ONCRETE:Microstructure,Properties and Materials", Tata McGraw Hill
- 3. A.R.Santhakumar, (2007) "Concrete Technology"-Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2007
- 4. Gambhir "Concrete Technology" TMH.
- 5. Short A and Kinniburgh.W, "Light Weight Concrete"- Asia Publishing House, 1963
- Aitcin P.C. "High Performance Concrete"-E and FN, Spon London 1998 7. Rixom.R. and Mailvaganam.N., "Chemical admixtures in concrete"- E and FN, Spon London 1999
- 7. Rudnai.G., "Light Weight concrete"-Akademiaikiado, Budapest, 1963 9. http://qcin.org/CAS/RMCPC/
- 8. http://nptel.ac.in

[As per Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) scheme]

SEMESTER – I

Subject Code	18CSE13	CIE Marks	40	
Number of				
Lecture	04	SEE Marks	60	
Hours/Week				
Total Number of	50	Exom Hours	03	
Lecture Hours	30	Exam Hours	03	
CREDITS - 04				

Prerequisites:Strength of Materials

Course objectives:

Course objectives: The objective of this course is to make students to learn principles of Analysis of Stress and Strain, To predict the stress-strain behaviour of continuum. To evaluate the stress and strain parameters and their inter relations of the continuum

Modules	Teaching Hours	RBT Level
Module-1		
Theory of Elasticity: Introduction: Definition of stress and strain and strain at a point, components of stress and strain at appoint of Cartesian and polar coordinates. Constitutive relations, equilibrium equations, compatibility equations and boundary conditions in 2-D and 3-D cases.	10 Hours	L1, L2
Module-2		
Transformation of stress and strain at a point,Principal stresses and principal strains, invariants ofstress and strain, hydrostatic and deviatric stress,spherical and deviatric strains max. shear strain.	10 Hours	L2, L3
Module -3		
Plane stress and plane strain: Airy's stress function approach to 2-D problems of elasticity, simple problems of bending of beams. Solution of axisymmetric problems, stress concentration due to the presence of a circular hole in plates.	10 Hours	L2, L3
Module -4		

Elementary problems of elasticity in three dimensions, stretching of a prismatic bar by its own weight, twist of circular shafts, torsion of non-circular sections, membrane analogy, Propagation of waves in solid media. Applications of finite difference equations in elasticity.	10 Hours	L2, L3, L4		
Module -5				
Theory of Plasticity: Stress – strain diagram in simpletension, perfectly elastic, Rigid – Perfectly plastic, Linear work – hardening, Elastic Perfectly plastic, Elastic Linear work hardening materials, Failure theories, yield conditions, stress – space representation of yield criteria through Westergard stress space, Tresca and Von-Mises criteria of yielding	10 Hours	L1, L2		
Course outcomes:				
 On completion of this course, students are able to: Achieve Knowledge of design and development of problem solving skills. Understand the principles of stress-strain behaviour of continuum Design and develop analytical skills. Describe the continuum in 2 and 3- dimensions Understand the concepts of elasticity and plasticity 				
The question paper will have ten questions; each question carries equal marks, there will be two full questions or with a maximum of four sub questions from each module, students will have to attend five full questions from each module.				
Reference Books:				
 Timoshenko &Goodier, "Theory of Elasticity", McGraw Hill Srinath L.S., Advanced Mechanics of Solids, 10th print, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing company, New Delhi, 1994. Sadhu Singh, "Theory of Elasticity", Khanna Publishers Verma P.D.S, "Theory of Elasticity", Vikas Publishing Pvt. Ltd Chenn W.P and Hendry D.J, "Plasticity for Structural Engineers", Springer Verlag Valliappan C, "Continuum Mechanics Fundamentals", Oxford IBH Publishing Co.Ltd. Sadhu Singh, "Applied Stress Analysis", Khanna Publishers Xi Lu, "Theory of Elasticity", John Wiley. 				

COMPUTATIONAL STRUCTURAL MECHANICS

[As per Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) scheme]

SEMESTER – I

Subject Code	18CSE11	CIE Marks	40	
Number of				
Lecture	04	SEE Marks	60	
Hours/Week				
Total Number of	50	Evom Hours	03	
Lecture Hours	50	Examinours	03	
CREDITS – 04				

Prerequisites:

- Engineering Mechanics
- Strength of Materials
- Structural Analysis
- Matrix Algebra

Course objectives:

- To understand basic concepts of Matrix Methods of Structural Analysis
- To analyse the behavior of plane trusses, continuous beams, and portal frames

		-
Modules	Teaching Hours	RBT Level
Module-1		
Basic concepts of structural analysis and methods of solving simultaneous equations: Introduction, Types of framed structures, Static and Kinematic Indeterminacy, Equilibrium equations, Compatibility conditions, Principle of superposition, Energy principles, Equivalent joint loads, Methods of solving linear simultaneous equations- Gauss elimination method, Cholesky method and Gauss-Siedal method.	10 Hours	L1, L2, L3
Module-2		
Fundamentals of Flexibility and Stiffness Methods: Concepts of stiffness and flexibility, Local and Global coordinates,Development of element flexibility and element stiffness matrices for truss, beam and grid elements, Force-transformation matrix,Development of global flexibility matrix for continuous beams, plane trusses and	10 Hours	L1, L2, L3 L4, L5

rigid plane frames, Displacement-transformation matrix,			
Development of global stiffness matrix for continuous			
beams, plane trusses and rigid plane frames.			
Module -3			
Analysis using Flexibility Method (including secondary effects): Continuous beams, plane trusses and rigid plane frames	10 Hours	L1, L2, L3 L4, L5	
Module -4			
Analysis using Stiffness Method (including secondary effects): Continuous beams, plane trusses and rigid plane frames	10 Hours	L1, L2, L4, L5	
Module -5			
Direct Stiffness Method: Stiffness matrix for truss element in local and global coordinates, Analysis of plane trusses, Stiffness matrix for beam element, Analysis of continuous beams and orthogonal frames.	10 Hours	L1, L2, L5	
Course outcomes:			
Upon completing this course, the students will be able to:			
 Formulate force displacement relation by flexibility and stiffness method Analyze the plane trusses, continuous beams and portal frames by transformation approach Analyse the structures by direct stiffness method 			
Question paper pattern:			
The question paper will have ten questions; each question of there will be two full questions or with a maximum of four s each module, students will have to attend five full questions	carries equal n sub questions s from each m	narks, from odule.	
Reference Books:			
 Weaver, W., and Gere, J.M., <i>Matrix Analysis of Fra</i> Publishers and distributors pvt. Ltd., 2004. Rajasekaran, S., and Sankarasubramanian, G., <i>Com</i> <i>Mechanics</i>, PHI, New Dehi, 2001. Martin, H, C., <i>Introduction to Matrix Methods of</i> McGraw-Hill, New York, 1966. 	amed Structu putational S f Structural	ures, CBS tructural Analysis,	

- Rubinstein, M.F., *Matrix Computer Analysis of Structures*, Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, 1966.
- 5. Beaufait, F.W., Rowan, W. H., Jr., Hoadely, P. G., and Hackett, R. M.,

Computer Methods of Structural Analysis, Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, 1970.

6. Kardestuncer, H., *Elementary Matrix Analysis of Structures*, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1974.

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING				
(Effective from the academic year 2018 -2019)				
Course Code	18CS35	CIE Marks	40	
Number of Contact Hours/Week	3:0:0	SEE Marks	60	
Total Number of Contact Hours	40	Exam Hours	03	
	CREDITS -	-3	•	
Course Learning Objectives: This course	e (18CS35) will	enable students to:		
 Outline software engineering print programs.Identify ethical and prof engineers. Explain the fundamentals of object Describe the process of requirements specification and requirements val apply design patterns. Discuss the distinctions between v Recognize the importance of softw software evolution.Apply estimati Identify software quality parameter software quality standards and out Module 1 Introduction: Software Engineering Ethic Software Processes: Models: Waterfall I and Spiral Model (Sec 2.1.3). Process actir Requirements Engineering: Requirement Elicitation and Analysis (Sec 4.5). Function 	ciples and activit essional issues a t oriented conce nts gathering, re lidation. Differen validation testing vare maintenance on techniques, so ers and quantify line the practice for Software En s. Case Studies. Model (Sec 2.1. vities. nts Engineering onal and non-fun	ties involved in building larg ind explain why they are of c pts quirements classification, rea itiate system models, use UN and defect testing. e and describe the intricacies chedule project activities and software using measurement s involved. ngineering. Professional So 1), Incremental Model (Sec Processes (Chap 4). Requir ctional requirements (Sec 4.	e software concern to s quirements AL diagram involved in compute p s and metri C H oftware 08 e 2.1.2) ements 1). The	software ns and pricing. ics. List Contact Iours 8
software Requirements Document (Se Requirements validation (Sec 4.6), Requirements val	c 4.2). Requir ements Manager	ements Specification (Second Second S	: 4.3).	
RBT: L1, L2, L3				
Module 2				
What is Object orientation? What is OO d of OO development; OO modelling hist abstraction; The Three models. Introduc What is Object orientation? What is OO d of OO development; OO modelling hist abstraction; The Three models. Class M associations concepts; Generalization and class models; Textbook 2: Ch 1,2,3.	levelopment? Of tory. Modelling tion, Modelling levelopment? Of tory. Modelling fodelling: Objec Inheritance; A	D Themes; Evidence for use as Design technique: Moo g Concepts and Class Mod D Themes; Evidence for use as Design technique: Moo ct and Class Concept; Lin sample class model; Naviga	fulness 08 lelling; lelling: fulness lelling; nk and tion of	8
RBT: L1, L2 L3				
Module 3	1) T / ··		1.1 0/	0
System Models: Context models (Sec 5. (Sec 5.3). Behavioral models (Sec 5.4). M Design and Implementation: Introduction Object-oriented design using the UML (S issues (Sec 7.3). Open source development RBT: L1, L2, L3	1). Interaction n odel-driven engi on to RUP (Sec lec 7.1). Design t (Sec 7.4).	 nodels (Sec 5.2). Structural in neering (Sec 5.5). 2.4), Design Principles (Cl patterns (Sec 7.2). Impleme 	models 08 nap 7). ntation	8

Module 4		
Software Testing: Development testing (Sec 8.1), Test-driven development (Sec 8.2), 08		
Release testing (Sec 8.3), User testing (Sec 8.4). Test Automation (Page no 212).		
Software Evolution: Evolution processes (Sec 9.1). Program evolution dynamics (Sec 9.2).		
Software maintenance (Sec 9.3). Legacy system management (Sec 9.4).		
RBT: L1, L2, L3		
Module 5		
Project Planning : Software pricing (Sec 23.1). Plan-driven development (Sec 23.2). Project 08		
scheduling (Sec 23.3): Estimation techniques (Sec 23.5). Quality management: Software		
quality (Sec 24.1). Reviews and inspections (Sec 24.3). Software measurement and metrics		
(Sec 24.4). Software standards (Sec 24.2)		
RBT: L1, L2, L3		
Course Outcomes: The student will be able to :		
• Design a software system, component, or process to meet desired needs within re-	ealistic	
constraints.		
Assess professional and ethical responsibility		
Function on multi-disciplinary teams		
• Use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice		
• Analyze, design, implement, verify, validate, implement, apply, and maintain software systems o		
parts of software systems		
Question Paper Pattern:		
• The question paper will have ten questions.		
Each full Question consisting of 20 marks		
• There will be 2 full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions) from each module.		
• Each full question will have sub questions covering all the topics under a module.		
The students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each mod	lule.	
Textbooks:		
1. Ian Sommerville: Software Engineering, 9th Edition, Pearson Education, 2012. (Listed	topics	
only from Chapters 1,2,3,4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 23, and 24)		
2. Michael Blaha, James Rumbaugh: Object Oriented Modelling and Design with UML,2 nd Edition		
Pearson Education,2005.		
Reference Books:		
 Roger S. Pressman: Software Engineering-A Practitioners approach, 7th Edition, Tata McG Hill. 	raw	
2. Pankaj Jalote: An Integrated Approach to Software Engineering, Wiley India		

DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF ALGORITHMS			
(Effective from the academic year 2018 -2019) SEMESTER – IV			
Course Code	18CS42	CIE Marks	40
Number of Contact Hours/Week	3:2:0	SEE Marks	60
Total Number of Contact Hours	50	Exam Hours	03
	CREDITS –4		
Course Learning Objectives: This course	e (18CS42) will enable s	tudents to:	
Explain various computational pro	blem solving techniques	S.	
• Apply appropriate method to solve	e a given problem.		
• Describe various methods of algor	ithm analysis.		
Module 1			Contact Hours
Introduction: What is an Algorithm? (T Framework (T1:2.1), Performance Analy Asymptotic Notations: Big-Oh notation Little-oh notation (<i>o</i>), Mathematical ana with Examples (T1:2.2, 2.3, 2.4). Impor processing, Graph Problems, Combinate Stacks, Queues, Graphs, Trees, Sets and D RBT: L1, L2, L3	2:1.1), Algorithm Speci ysis: Space complexity, (<i>O</i>), Omega notation (<i>G</i>) lysis of Non-Recursive rtant Problem Types: prial Problems. Funda pictionaries. (T1:1.3,1.4)	fication (T2:1.2), Analy Time complexity (T2:1), Theta notation (Θ), and recursive Algorith Sorting, Searching, Str mental Data Structur .	ysis 10 .3). and ims ing res:
Module 2			
Divide and Conquer : General method, Binary search, Recurrence equation for divide and conquer, Finding the maximum and minimum (T2:3.1, 3.3, 3.4), Merge sort, Quick sort (T1:4.1, 4.2), Strassen's matrix multiplication (T2:3.8), Advantages and Disadvantages of divide and conquer. Decrease and Conquer Approach : Topological Sort. (T1:5.3). RBT: L1. L2. L3			and 10 sort s of
Module 3			
Greedy Method: General method, Coin Change Problem, Knapsack Problem, Job sequencing with deadlines (T2:4.1, 4.3, 4.5). Minimum cost spanning trees: Prim's Algorithm, Kruskal's Algorithm (T1:9.1, 9.2). Single source shortest paths: Dijkstra's Algorithm (T1:9.3). Optimal Tree problem: Huffman Trees and Codes (T1:9.4). Transform and Conquer Approach: Heaps and Heap Sort (T1:6.4). RBT: L1, L2, L3			Job 10 m's ra's -4).
Module 4			
Dynamic Programming: General method Transitive Closure: Warshall's Algorith Optimal Binary Search Trees, Knapsa Algorithm (T2:5.4), Travelling Sales Person RBT: L1, L2, L3	d with Examples, Multis nm, All Pairs Shortest ack problem ((T1:8.2 , on problem (T2:5.9), Re	stage Graphs (T2:5.1, 5 Paths: Floyd's Algorit 8.3, 8.4), Bellman-F liability design (T2:5.8)	.2). 10 hm, ord).
Module 5			
Backtracking: General method (T2:7.1 problem (T1:12.1), Graph coloring (T2:7 Bound: Assignment Problem, Travelling problem (T2:8.2, T1:12.2): LC Programmand Bound solution (T2:8.2). NP-Complete NP-Complete (T2:8.2).), N-Queens problem (4), Hamiltonian cycles Sales Person problem ne and Bound solution ete and NP-Hard prob	T1:12.1), Sum of sub (T2:7.5). Programme a (T1:12.2), 0/1 Knaps (T2:8.2), FIFO Program lems: Basic concepts, n	sets 10 and ack nme on-

deterministic algorithms, P, NP, NP-Complete, and NP-Hard classes (T2:11.1).				
RBT: L1, L2, L3				
Course Outcomes: The student will be able to :				
• Describe computational solution to well known problems like searching, sorting etc.				
• Estimate the computational complexity of different algorithms.				
• Devise an algorithm using appropriate design strategies for problem solving.				
Question Paper Pattern:				
• The question paper will have ten questions.				
Each full Question consisting of 20 marks				
• There will be 2 full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions) from each module.				
• Each full question will have sub questions covering all the topics under a module.				
• The students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module.				
Textbooks:				
1. Introduction to the Design and Analysis of Algorithms, Anany Levitin:, 2rd Edition, 2009.				
Pearson.				
2. Computer Algorithms/C++, Ellis Horowitz, Satraj Sahni and Rajasekaran, 2nd Edition, 2014,				
Universities Press				
Reference Books:				
1. Introduction to Algorithms, Thomas H. Cormen, Charles E. Leiserson, Ronal L. Rivest, Clifford				
Stein, 3rd Edition, PHI.				
2. Design and Analysis of Algorithms, S. Sridhar, Oxford (Higher Education).				

MICROCONTROLLER AND EMBEDDED SYSTEMS					
(Effective from the academic year 2018 -2019)					
SEMESTER – IV					
Course Code	18CS44	CIE Marks	40		
Number of Contact Hours/Week	3:0:0	SEE Marks	60		
Total Number of Contact Hours 40 Exam Hours 03					
	CREDITS -	-3			
Course Learning Objectives: This cours	e (18CS44) will	enable students to:			
• Understand the fundamentals of A	RM based syste	ms, basic hardware componen	its, selec	ction	
methods and attributes of an embe	edded system.				
 Program ARM controller using th 	e various instruc	tions			
• Identify the applicability of the en	mbedded system				
Comprehend the real time operation	ng system used f	for the embedded system			
Module 1				Contact	
				Hours	
Microprocessors versus Microcontrollers,	ARM Embedde	d Systems: The RISC design		08	
philosophy, The ARM Design Philosophy	, Embedded Sys	tem Hardware, Embedded Sys	stem		
Software.					
ARM Processor Fundamentals: Registers,	Current Program	n Status Register, Pipeline,			
Exceptions, Interrupts, and the Vector Tab	ole, Core Extens	ions			
Toyt book 1. Chapter 1 11 to 14 Cha	nton 2 21 to 2	5			
PRT. 1 1 1 2	ipter 2 - 2.1 to 2	.5			
ND1. L1, L2 Modulo 2					
Introduction to the ARM Instruction Set · Data Processing Instructions Programme					
Instructions Software Interrupt Instructions Program Status Register Instructions				00	
Coprocessor Instructions, Loading Constants					
Coprocessor instructions, Loading Consta	1115				
ARM programming using Assembly lar	nguage: Writing	Assembly code, Profiling and	L I		
cycle counting, instruction scheduling, Re	gister Allocation	n, Conditional Execution, Loop	ping		
Constructs					
Text book 1: Chapter 3:Sections 3.1 to 3.6 (Excluding 3.5.2), Chapter 6(Sections 6.1 to 6.6)					
6.6)					
RBT: L1, L2					
Module 3				00	
Embedded System Components: Embed	Ided Vs General	computing system, History of		08	
embedded systems, Classification of Emb	edded systems, I	Major applications areas of			
embedded systems, purpose of embedded	systems				
Core of an Embedded System including a	ll types of proce	ssor/controller Memory Sens	sors		
Actuators LED 7 segment LED display	stepper motor K	evboard Push button switch	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
Communication Interface (onboard and ex	stepper motor, is	nbedded firmware. Other system	em		
components	(critar types), El	noedded mmware, Other syst			
components.					
Text book 2: Chapter 1(Sections 1.2 to 1.6), Chapter 2(Sections 2.1 to 2.6)					
RBT: L1, L2	· • ·				
Module 4					
Embedded System Design Concepts: Ch	naracteristics and	Quality Attributes of Embedd	ded	08	
Systems, Operational quality attributes .no	on-operational a	ality attributes, Embedded			

Systems-Application and Domain specific, Hardware Software Co-Design and Program	
Modelling, embedded firmware design and development	
Text book 2: Chapter-3, Chapter-4, Chapter-7 (Sections 7.1, 7.2 only), Chapter-9	
(Sections 9.1, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.2 only)	
KB1: L1, L2	
	<u> </u>
RIOS and IDE for Embedded System Design: Operating System basics, Types o	08
operating systems, Task, process and threads (Only POSIX Threads with an example	5
program), Thread preemption, Multiprocessing and Multitasking, Task Communication	
(without any program), Task synchronization issues – Racing and Deadlock, Concept o	ī
Binary and counting semaphores (Mutex example without any program), How to choose an	t 🔤
RTOS, Integration and testing of Embedded hardware and firmware, Embedded system	1
Development Environment - Block diagram (excluding Keil), Disassembler/decompiler	,
simulator, emulator and debugging techniques, target hardware debugging, boundary scan.	
Tart back 2. Chapter 10 (Sections 10.1, 10.2, 10.2, 10.4, 10.7, 10.9.1.1, 10.9.1.2, 10.9.2.2)	
10.10 only) Chapter 12 Chapter 13 (block diagram before 13.1, 13.3, 13.4, 13.5, 13.4)	,
(10.10 only), Chapter 12, Chapter 15 (block thagram before 15.1, 15.5, 15.4, 15.5, 15.4)	,
Course Outcomes: The student will be able to :	
Describe the architectural features and instructions of ARM microcontroller	
 Apply the knowledge gained for Programming ARM for different applications 	
 Interface external devices and I/O with ARM microcontroller 	
• Interpret the basic hardware components and their selection method based on the c	haracteristics
and attributes of an embedded system.	
• Develop the hardware /software co-design and firmware design approaches.	
• Demonstrate the need of real time operating system for embedded system application	S
Ouestion Paper Pattern:	
• The question paper will have ten questions.	
• Each full Ouestion consisting of 20 marks	
• There will be 2 full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions) from each mo	lule.
• Each full question will have sub questions covering all the topics under a module.	
• The students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from ea	ch module.
Textbooks:	
1. Andrew N Sloss, Dominic Symes and Chris Wright, ARM system developers gu	de. Elsevier.
Morgan Kaufman publishers, 2008.	,,
2. Shibu K V, "Introduction to Embedded Systems", Tata McGraw Hill Education, Pri	vate Limited,
2^{nd} Edition.	
Reference Books:	
1. RaghunandanG.H, Microcontroller (ARM) and Embedded System, Cenga	ge learning
Publication,2019	C
2. The Insider's Guide to the ARM7 Based Microcontrollers, Hitex Ltd.,1st edition, 200	15.
3. Steve Furber, ARM System-on-Chip Architecture, Second Edition, Pearson, 2015.	
4. Raj Kamal, Embedded System, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishers, 2nd Edition, 2008.	

COMPUTER NETWORKS AND SECURITY						
(Effective from the academic year 2018 -2019) SEMESTER – V						
Course Code	18CS52	CIE Marks	40			
Number of Contact Hours/Week	3:2:0	SEE Marks	60			
Total Number of Contact Hours50Exam Hours03						
	CREDI	<u>IS -4</u>				
Course Learning Objectives: This course	e (18CS52) will e	enable students to:				
• Demonstration of application laye	er protocols					
• Discuss transport layer services an	nd understand UL	OP and TCP protocols				
• Explain routers, IP and Routing A	Algorithms in net	work layer				
• Disseminate the Wireless and Mo	bile Networks co	vering IEEE 802.11 Standa	ard			
Illustrate concepts of Multimedia	Networking, Sec	urity and Network Manage	ment			
Module 1	1 A 1' /' X	T, 1 A 1', A 1'		Contact Hours		
Application Layer: Principles of Networ	k Applications: N	Network Application Archi	tectures,	10		
Processes Communicating, Transport Ser	vices Available to	o Applications, Transport	Services			
Provided by the Internet, Application-La	iyer Protocols. I	he Web and HTTP: Over	view of			
HTTP, Non-persistent and Persistent C	onnections, HTT	P Message Format, Use	r-Server			
Interaction: Cookies, Web Caching, The C	Conditional GET	, File Transfer: FTP Com	nands &			
Replies, Electronic Mail in the Internet	: SMTP, Compa	rison with HITP, Mail I	Message			
Format, Mail Access Protocols, DNS; The	e Internet's Direct	tory Service: Services Prov	vided by			
DNS, Overview of How DNS Worl	ks, DNS Recor	as and Messages, Peer	-to-Peer			
Applications: P2P File Distribution, Distributed Hash Tables, Socket Programming: creating						
Network Applications: Socket Programmi	Ρ.					
T1: Chap 2 RBT: L1, L2, L3						
Module 2						
Transport Layer : Introduction and	Between	10				
Transport and Network Layers, Over	Internet,					
Multiplexing and Demultiplexing: Connectionless Transport: UDP, UDP Segment Structure,						
UDP Checksum, Principles of Reliable Data Transfer: Building a Reliable Data Transfer						
Protocol, Pipelined Reliable Data Transfer Protocols, Go-Back-N, Selective repeat,						
Connection-Oriented Transport TCP: The	TCP Connection	n, TCP Segment Structure,	Round-			
Trip Time Estimation and Timeout, Relia	able Data Transfe	er, Flow Control, TCP Con	nnection			
Management, Principles of Congestion C	Control: The Cau	uses and the Costs of Cor	igestion,			
Approaches to Congestion Control, Net	twork-assisted c	ongestion-control example	e, ATM			
ABR Congestion control, TCP Congestion	n Control: Fairnes	SS.				
T1: Chap 3						
RBT: L1, L2, L3						
The Network layer What's Inside a	Doutor? Input	t Processing Switching	Output	10		
Processing Where Doos Quaying Quart	Routing control	nlang IDv6 & Brief fores	into ID	10		
Frocessing, where Does Queuing Occur? Kouting control plane, IPVO, A Brief foray into IP Security Pouting Algorithms: The Link State (LS) Pouting Algorithm. The Distance Martin						
(DV) Pouting Algorithm Historshies D	outing Routing	n the Internet Intro AS De	- v color			
the Internet: BID Intro AS Douting in the	Internet: OSDE	In the Internet, Inita-AS KU	roadcast			
Routing Algorithms and Multicost	memer. Osrr,	inter/AS Koutilig. DOP, D	loaucast			
T1. Chap 4: 4 3 4 7						
RBT: L1, L2, L3						

Module 4				
Network Security: Overview of Network Security: Elements of Network Security,	10			
Classification of Network Attacks ,Security Methods ,Symmetric-Key Cryptography :Data				
Encryption Standard (DES), Advanced Encryption Standard (AES), Public-Key				
Cryptography :RSA Algorithm ,Diffie-Hellman Key-Exchange Protocol , Authentication				
:Hash Function, Secure Hash Algorithm (SHA), Digital Signatures, Firewalls and Packet				
Filtering , Packet Filtering , Proxy Server .				
Textbook2: Chapter 10				
RBT: L1, L2, L3				
Module 5				
Multimedia Networking: Properties of video, properties of Audio, Types of multimedia	10			
Network Applications, Streaming stored video: UDP Streaming, HTTP Streaming, Adaptive				
streaming and DASH, content distribution Networks				
Voice-over-IP :Limitations of the Best-Effort IP Service .Removing Jitter at the Receiver for				
Audio Recovering from Packet Loss Protocols for Real-Time Conversational Applications.				
RTP. SIP				
Textbook11: Chap 7				
RBT: L1. L2. L3				
Course Outcomes: The student will be able to :				
• Explain principles of application layer protocols				
Recognize transport layer services and infer LIDP and TCP protocols				
 Classify routers. IP and Routing Algorithms in network layer 				
 Understand the Wireless and Mobile Networks covering IFFF 802 11 Standard 				
Describe Multimedia Networking and Network Management				
Ouestion Paper Pattern:				
The question paper will have ten questions				
 Fach full Question consisting of 20 marks 				
 There will be 2 full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions) from each modulated and the sub questions (with a maximum of four sub questions). 	le			
 Fach full question will have sub questions covering all the topics under a module 	ne.			
 Each run question will have to answer 5 full questions selecting one full question from each 	module			
Textbooks:	module.			
1. James F Kurose and Keith W Ross, Computer Networking, A Top-Down Approach, Si	xth edition.			
Pearson.2017.				
2. Nader F Mir, Computer and Communication Networks, 2 nd Edition, Pearson, 2014.				
Reference Books:				
1. Behrouz A Forouzan, Data and Communications and Networking, Fifth Edition, McGr	aw Hill, Indian			
Edition				
2. Larry L Peterson and Brusce S Davie, Computer Networks, fifth edition, ELSEVIER				
3. Andrew S Tanenbaum, Computer Networks, fifth edition, Pearson				
4. Mayank Dave, Computer Networks, Second edition, Cengage Learning				

DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM			
(Effective from the academic year 2018 -2019) SEMESTER – V			
Course Code	18CS53	CIE Marks	40
Number of Contact Hours/Week	3:2:0	SEE Marks	60
Total Number of Contact Hours	50	Exam Hours	03
	CREDITS –4		
Course Learning Objectives: This course	e (18CS53) will enable s	students to:	
• Provide a strong foundation in d	atabase concepts, techno	ology, and practice.	
• Practice SQL programming thro	ugh a variety of databas	e problems.	
• Demonstrate the use of concurre	ency and transactions in	database	
• Design and build database applied	cations for real world pr	oblems.	
Module 1			
Introduction to Databases: Introduction of using the DBMS approach, History Languages and Architectures: Data I architecture and data independence, databa environment. Conceptual Data Modellin Entity sets, attributes, roles, and structu examples, Specialization and Generalization Textbook 1:Ch 1.1 to 1.8, 2.1 to 2.6, 3.1 to RBT: L1, L2, L3 Module 2	, Characteristics of data of database application Models, Schemas, and ase languages, and interf g using Entities and F ral constraints, Weak o on. to 3.10	base approach, Advanta s. Overview of Datab Instances. Three sche faces, The Database Sys Relationships: Entity ty entity types, ER diagra	Hours ges 10 ase - ema - tem - pess, - ms, -
Relational Madel: Delational Madel Con	ante Deletional Made	1 Constraints and relativ	mal 10
 Relational Model: Relational Model Concepts, Relational Model Constraints and relational database schemas, Update operations, transactions, and dealing with constraint violations. Relational Algebra: Unary and Binary relational operations, additional relational operations (aggregate, grouping, etc.) Examples of Queries in relational algebra. Mapping Conceptual Design into a Logical Design: Relational Database Design using ER-to-Relational mapping. SQL: SQL data definition and data types, specifying constraints in SQL, retrieval queries in SQL, INSERT, DELETE, and UPDATE statements in SQL, Additional features of SQL. Textbook 1: Ch4.1 to 4.5, 5.1 to 5.3, 6.1 to 6.5, 8.1; Textbook 2: 3.5 RBT: L1, L2, L3 Module 3 			
Module 3		0.10.1	10
SQL : Advances Queries: More complet assertions and action triggers, Views in S Application Development: Accessing JDBC, JDBC classes and interfaces, SQ Bookshop. Internet Applications: The the layer, The Middle Tier Textbook 1: Ch7.1 to 7.4; Textbook 2: 6 RBT: L1, L2, L3	ex SQL retrieval queries QL, Schema change sta databases from applica QLJ, Stored procedures aree-Tier application are 1.1 to 6.6, 7.5 to 7.7.	s, Specifying constraint atements in SQL. Datab ations, An introduction , Case study: The inte chitecture, The presenta	s as 10 ase to met tion
Module 4			
Normalization: Database Design Theor and Multivalued Dependencies: Informal Dependencies, Normal Forms based on Boyce-Codd Normal Form, Multivalue Dependencies and Fifth Normal Form Equivalence, and Minimal Cover, Proper Relational Database Schema Design, M	y – Introduction to Norr design guidelines for r Primary Keys, Second d Dependency and Fo . Normalization Algo ties of Relational Deco Nulls, Dangling tuples	malization using Function elation schema, Function and Third Normal Form, Jourth Normal Form, Jourth Normal Form, Jourthms: Inference Ru mpositions, Algorithms, and alternate Relation	onal 10 onal ms, foin les, for onal

Designs, Further discussion of Multivalued dependencies and 4NF, Other dependencies and	d
Normal Forms	
Textbook 1: Ch14.1 to 14.7, 15.1 to 15.6	
RBT: L1, L2, L3	
Module 5	
Transaction Processing: Introduction to Transaction Processing, Transaction and Syste	n 10
concepts, Desirable properties of Transactions, Characterizing schedules based	n
recoverability, Characterizing schedules based on Serializability, Transaction support	n
SQL. Concurrency Control in Databases: Two-phase locking techniques for Concurren	У
control, Concurrency control based on Timestamp ordering, Multiversion Concurren	У
control techniques, Validation Concurrency control techniques, Granularity of Data items at	d
Multiple Granularity Locking. Introduction to Database Recovery Protocols: Recover	У
Concepts, NO-UNDO/REDO recovery based on Deferred update, Recovery techniques bas	d
on immediate update, Shadow paging, Database backup and recovery from catastroph	.C
failures	
Textbook 1: 20.1 to 20.6, 21.1 to 21.7, 22.1 to 22.4, 22.7.	
RBT: L1, L2, L3	
Course Outcomes: The student will be able to :	
 Identify, analyze and define database objects, enforce integrity constraints on a data RDBMS. 	base using
• Use Structured Query Language (SQL) for database manipulation.	
• Design and build simple database systems	
• Develop application to interact with databases.	
Question Paper Pattern:	
• The question paper will have ten questions.	
• Each full Question consisting of 20 marks	
• There will be 2 full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions) from each m	dule.
• Each full question will have sub questions covering all the topics under a module.	
• The students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from e	ich module.
Textbooks:	
1. Fundamentals of Database Systems, Ramez Elmasri and Shamkant B. Navathe, 7th	Edition, 2017,
Pearson.	
2. Database management systems, Ramakrishnan, and Gehrke, 3 rd Edition, 2014, McC	raw Hill
Reference Books:	
1. Silberschatz Korth and Sudharshan, Database System Concepts, 6 th Edition, Mc-Gr	wHill, 2013.
2. Coronel, Morris, and Rob, Database Principles Fundamentals of Design, Implement	ation and
Management, Cengage Learning 2012.	

APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT USING PYTHON [(Effective from the academic year 2018 -2019)

	SEMESTER –	·V			
Course Code	18CS55	IA Marks	40		
Number of Lecture Hours/Week	03	Exam Marks	60		
Total Number of Lecture Hours	40	Exam Hours	03		
	CREDITS – 0	3			
Course Learning Objectives: This course	e (18CS55) will en	able students to			
• Learn the syntax and semantics of	f Python programm	ning language.			
• Illustrate the process of structurin	g the data using lis	sts, tuples and dictional	ries.		
• Demonstrate the use of built-in functions to navigate the file system.					
• Implement the Object Oriented Programming concepts in Python.					
• Appraise the need for working with various documents like Excel, PDF, Word and Other					
Module – 1				Teaching	
				Hours	
Python Basics, Entering Expressions into	o the Interactive S	Shell, The Integer, Floa	ating-Point,	08	
and String Data Types, String Concatena	ation and Replicat	ion, Storing Values in	Variables,		
Your First Program, Dissecting Your Pro	ogram, Flow contr	ol, Boolean Values, C	Comparison		
Operators, Boolean Operators, Mixing Boo	olean and Compar	ison Operators, Elemen	nts of Flow		
Control, Program Execution, Flow Co	ontrol Statements	, Importing Modules	s,Ending a		
Program Early with sys.exit(), Function	s, def Statements	with Parameters, Ret	urn Values		
and return Statements, The None Value,	Keyword Argume	nts and print(), Local	and Global		
Scope, The global Statement, Exception H	Handling, A Short	Program: Guess the Nu	umber		
Textbook 1: Chapters 1 – 3					
RBT: L1, L2					
Module – 2					
Lists, The List Data Type, Working with Lists, Augmented Assignment Operators, Methods,					
Example Program: Magic 8 Ball with a List, List-like Types: Strings and Tuples, References,					
Dictionaries and Structuring Data, The Dictionary Data Type, Pretty Printing, Using Data					
Structures to Model Real-World Thing	s, Manipulating	Strings, Working wi	ith Strings,		
Useful String Methods, Project: Password	Locker, Project: A	Adding Bullets to Wiki	Markup		
Textbook 1: Chapters 4 – 6					
<u>RBT: L1, L2, L3</u>					
Module – 3	•			00	
Pattern Matching with Regular Expre	essions, Finding P	atterns of Text Witho	out Regular	08	
Expressions, Finding Patterns of Text with	n Regular Express	Sions, More Pattern Mai	Character		
Regular Expressions, Greedy and Nongreedy Matching, The findall() Method, Character					
Classes, Making Your Own Character Classes, The Caret and Dollar Sign Characters, The					
Strings with the sub() Method Managing	Complex Person	Combining ro ICN			
Strings with the sub() Method, Managing Complex Regexes, Combining re .IGNORECASE,					
re .DOTALL, and re .VERBUSE, Project: Phone Number and Email Address Extractor, Deading and Writing Files Files and File Daths. The careth Module. The File					
Reading/Writing Process. Saving Variables with the shelve Module Saving Variables with					
the pprint pformat() Function Project	ct: Generating	Random Quiz Files	Project		
Multiclipboard. Organizing Files. Th	e shutil Module	e. Walking a Direc	tory Tree.		
Compressing Files with the zipfile Module. Project: Renaming Files with American-Style					
Dates to European-Style Dates, Project: Backing Up a Folder into a ZIP File. Debugging .					
Raising Exceptions, Getting the Traceback as a String. Assertions, Logging, IDLE's					
Debugger.	c c		•		
Textbook 1: Chapters 7 – 10					

RBT: L1, L2, L3	
Module – 4	
Classes and objects, Programmer-defined types, Attributes, Rectangles, Instances as return values, Objects are mutable, Copying, Classes and functions, Time, Pure functions, Modifiers, Prototyping versus planning, Classes and methods, Object-oriented features, Printing objects, Another example, A more complicated example, The init method, Thestr method, Operator overloading, Type-based dispatch, Polymorphism, Interface and implementation, Inheritance, Card objects, Class attributes, Comparing cards, Decks, Printing the deck, Add, remove, shuffle and sort, Inheritance, Class diagrams, Data encapsulation Textbook 2: Chapters 15 – 18 RBT: L1, L2, L3	08
Module – 5	0.0
Web Scraping, Project: MAPIT.PY with the webbrowser Module, Downloading Files from the Web with the requests Module, Saving Downloaded Files to the Hard Drive, HTML, Parsing HTML with the BeautifulSoup Module, Project: "I'm Feeling Lucky" Google Search,Project: Downloading All XKCD Comics, Controlling the Browser with the selenium Module, Working with Excel Spreadsheets, Excel Documents, Installing the openpyxl Module, Reading Excel Documents, Project: Reading Data from a Spreadsheet, Writing Excel Documents, Project: Updating a Spreadsheet, Setting the Font Style of Cells, Font Objects, Formulas, Adjusting Rows and Columns, Charts, Working with PDF and Word Documents, PDF Documents, Project: Combining Select Pages from Many PDFs, Word Documents, Working with CSV files and JSON data, The csv Module, Project: Removing the Header from CSV Files, JSON and APIs, The json Module, Project: Fetching Current Weather Data Textbook 1: Chapters 11 – 14	08
RBT: L1. L2. L3	
Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to	
 Demonstrate proficiency in handling of loops and creation of functions. Identify the methods to create and manipulate lists, tuples and dictionaries. Discover the commonly used operations involving regular expressions and file system. Interpret the concepts of Object-Oriented Programming as used in Python. Determine the need for scraping websites and working with CSV_ISON and other file 	formats
Ouestion paper pattern:	Tormuts
 The question paper will have ten questions. Each full Question consisting of 20 marks There will be 2 full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions) from each modu Each full question will have sub questions covering all the topics under a module. The students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each 	le. module.
Text Books:	
 Al Sweigart, "Automate the Boring Stuff with Python", 1stEdition, No Starch F (Available under CC-BY-NC-SA license at https://automatetheboringstuff.com/) (Chapters 1 to 18) Allen B. Downey, "Think Python: How to Think Like a Computer Scientist", Green Tea Press, 2015. (Available under CC-BY-NC licentify http://greenteapress.com/thinkpython2/thinkpython2.pdf) 	Press, 2015. 2 nd Edition, cense at
(Chapters 13, 15, 16, 17, 18) (Download pdf/html files from the above links)	
Keierence Books:	ition CPC
Press/Taylor & Francis, 2018. ISBN-13: 978-0815394372	mon, CKC

- 2. Jake VanderPlas, "Python Data Science Handbook: Essential Tools for Working with Data",
- st Edition, O'Reilly Media, 2016. ISBN-13: 978-1491912058
 Charles Dierbach, "Introduction to Computer Science Using Python", 1st Edition, Wiley India Pvt Ltd, 2015. ISBN-13: 978-8126556014
- Wesley J Chun, "Core Python Applications Programming", 3rd Edition, Pearson Education India, 2015. ISBN-13: 978-9332555365

WEB TECHNOLOGY AND ITS APPLICATIONS				
(Effective from the academic year 2018 - 2019)				
Course Code	$\frac{\text{SEMESTER} - \text{VI}}{18\text{CS63}}$	CIF Morks	40	
Number of Contact Hours/Week	3.2.0	SFE Marks	60	
Total Number of Contact Hours	50	Exam Hours	03	
	CREDITS -4		05	
Course Learning Objectives: This course	e (18CS63) will enable s	students to:		
Illustrate the Semantic Structure of	f HTML and CSS			
 Compose forms and tables using F 	TTML and CSS			
 Design Client-Side programs usin 	g JavaScript and Server	-Side programs using l	онр	
Infer Object Oriented Programmir	g canabilities of PHP	Side programs using i		
Examine JavaScript frameworks s	uch as iOuery and Back	bone		
Module 1	aon as jQuoi y ana Baon		Contac	ct
			Hours	
Introduction to HTML, What is HTML	and Where did it co	me from?, HTML Sy	vntax, 10	
Semantic Markup, Structure of HTML Do	cuments, Quick Tour of	f HTML Elements, H7	ML5	
Semantic Structure Elements, Introductio	n to CSS, What is CSS	S, CSS Syntax, Locati	on of	
Styles, Selectors, The Cascade: How Style	s Interact, The Box Mo	del, CSS Text Styling.		
Textbook 1: Ch. 2, 3				
RBT: L1, L2, L3				
Module 2				
HTML Tables and Forms, Introducing Tables, Styling Tables, Introducing Forms, Form				
Control Elements, Table and Form Accessibility, Microformats, Advanced CSS: Layout,				
Normal Flow, Positioning Elements, Floating Elements, Constructing Multicolumn Layouts,				
Approaches to CSS Layout, Responsive Design, CSS Frameworks.				
Textbook 1: Ch. 4,5				
RBT: L1, L2, L3				
Module 3	x a x x x			
JavaScript: Client-Side Scripting, What is	JavaScript and What ca	an it do?, JavaScript D	esign 10	
Principles, Where does JavaScript Go?, Syntax, JavaScript Objects, The Document Object				
Model (DOM), JavaScript Events, Forms, Introduction to Server-Side Development with PHP What is Server Side Development A Web Server's Desponsibilities. Quick Tour of				
PHP Program Control Functions				
Textbook 1. Ch 6 8				
RRT. L1 L2 L3				
Module 4				
PHP Arrays and Superglobals, Arrays, \$	GET and \$ POST Supe	rglobal Arrays, \$ SEF	VER 10	
Array, \$ Files Array, Reading/Writing	Files, PHP Classes and	d Objects. Object-Ori	ented	
Overview. Classes and Objects in PHI	P. Object Oriented De	sign. Error Handling	and	
Validation. What are Errors and Exce	ptions?. PHP Error F	Reporting. PHP Error	and	
Exception Handling	Pronor, 111 2000 1	eponing, 111 2110		
Textbook 1: Ch. 9, 10				
RBT: L1. L2. L3				
Module 5				
Managing State. The Problem of State in	Web Applications. Pas	sing Information via (Duery 10	
Strings, Passing Information via the U	RL Path, Cookies. So	erialization, Session	State,	
HTML5 Web Storage, Caching, Advar	nced JavaScript and j	Query, JavaScript Ps	eudo-	
Classes, jQuery Foundations, AJAX, Asvr	hchronous File Transmis	ssion, Animation, Bacl	bone	

MVC Frameworks, XML Processing and Web Services, XML Processing, JSON, Overview of Web Services.

Textbook 1: Ch. 13, 15,17

RBT: L1, L2, L3

Course Outcomes: The student will be able to :

- Adapt HTML and CSS syntax and semantics to build web pages.
- Construct and visually format tables and forms using HTML and CSS
- Develop Client-Side Scripts using JavaScript and Server-Side Scripts using PHP to generate and display the contents dynamically.
- Appraise the principles of object oriented development using PHP
- Inspect JavaScript frameworks like jQuery and Backbone which facilitates developer to focus on core features.

Question Paper Pattern:

- The question paper will have ten questions.
- Each full Question consisting of 20 marks
- There will be 2 full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub questions covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbooks:

1. Randy Connolly, Ricardo Hoar, "Fundamentals of Web Development", 1stEdition, Pearson Education India. (ISBN:978-9332575271)

Reference Books:

- 1. Robin Nixon, "Learning PHP, MySQL &JavaScript with jQuery, CSS and HTML5", 4thEdition, O'Reilly Publications, 2015. (ISBN:978-9352130153)
- 2. Luke Welling, Laura Thomson, "PHP and MySQL Web Development", 5th Edition, Pearson Education, 2016. (ISBN:978-9332582736)
- 3. Nicholas C Zakas, "Professional JavaScript for Web Developers", 3rd Edition, Wrox/Wiley India, 2012. (ISBN:978-8126535088)
- 4. David Sawyer Mcfarland, "JavaScript & jQuery: The Missing Manual", 1st Edition, O'Reilly/Shroff Publishers & Distributors Pvt Ltd, 2014

Mandatory Note:

Distribution of CIE Marks is a follows (Total 40 Marks):

- 20 Marks through IA Tests
- 20 Marks through practical assessmen

Maintain a copy of the report for verification during LIC visit.

Posssible list of practicals:

- 1. Write a JavaScript to design a simple calculator to perform the following operations: sum, product, difference and quotient.
- 2. Write a JavaScript that calculates the squares and cubes of the numbers from 0 to 10 and outputs HTML text that displays the resulting values in an HTML table format.
- 3. Write a JavaScript code that displays text "TEXT-GROWING" with increasing font size in the interval of 100ms in RED COLOR, when the font size reaches 50pt it displays "TEXT-SHRINKING" in BLUE color. Then the font size decreases to 5pt.
- 4. Develop and demonstrate a HTML5 file that includes JavaScript script that uses functions for the following problems:
 - a. Parameter: A string
 - b. Output: The position in the string of the left-most vowel

c. Parameter: A number

- d. Output: The number with its digits in the reverse order
- 5. Design an XML document to store information about a student in an engineering college affiliated to VTU. The information must include USN, Name, and Name of the College, Programme, Year of Joining, and email id. Make up sample data for 3 students. Create a CSS style sheet and use it to display the document.
- 6. Write a PHP program to keep track of the number of visitors visiting the web page and to display this count of visitors, with proper headings.
- 7. Write a PHP program to display a digital clock which displays the current time of the server.
- 8. Write the PHP programs to do the following:
 - a. Implement simple calculator operations.
 - b. Find the transpose of a matrix.
 - c. Multiplication of two matrices.
 - d. Addition of two matrices.
- 9. Write a PHP program named states.py that declares a variable states with value "Mississippi Alabama Texas Massachusetts Kansas". write a PHP program that does the following:
 - a. Search for a word in variable states that ends in xas. Store this word in element 0 of a list named statesList.
 - b. Search for a word in states that begins with k and ends in s. Perform a case-insensitive comparison. [Note: Passing re.Ias a second parameter to method compile performs a case-insensitive comparison.] Store this word in element1 of statesList.
 - c. Search for a word in states that begins with M and ends in s. Store this word in element 2 of the list.
 - d. Search for a word in states that ends in a. Store this word in element 3 of the list.
- 10. Write a PHP program to sort the student records which are stored in the database using selection sort.

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE AND MACHINE LEARNING					
(Effective from the academic year 2018 -2019) SEMESTER – VII					
Course Code	18CS71		CIE Marks	40	l .
Number of Contact Hours/Week	4:0:0		SEE Marks	60	
Total Number of Contact Hours	50		Exam Hours	03	
	CREDIT	TS -4			
Course Learning Objectives: This cours	e (18CS71) w	vill enable s	students to:		
Explain Artificial Intelligence andIllustrate AI and ML algorithm and	l Machine Le d their use in	arning appropriate	e applications		
Module 1					Contact Hours
What is artificial intelligence?, Problem	ns, problem	spaces and	d search, Heuris	stic search	10
techniques					
Texbook 1: Chapter 1, 2 and 3					
RBT: L1, L2					
Module 2					
Knowledge representation issues, Predicat	te logic, Repr	esentaiton l	knowledge using	rules.	10
Concpet Learning: Concept learning tas	k, Concpet l	earning as	search, Find-S	algorithm,	
Candidate Elimination Algorithm, Inducti	ve bias of Ca	ndidate Elii	mination Algorit	hm.	
Texbook 1: Chapter 4, 5 and 6					
Texbook2: Chapter 2 (2.1-2.5, 2.7)					
RB1: L1, L2, L3					
Decision Tree Learning: Introduction Decision tree representation Appropriate problems					10
ID3 algorith		representati	ion, Appropriate	problems,	10
Aritificil Nueral Network: Introduction, NN representation, Appropriate problems,					
Perceptrons, Backpropagation algorithm.					
Texbook2: Chapter 3 (3.1-3.4), Chapter 4 (4.1-4.5)					
RBT: L1, L2, L3					
Module 4					
Bayesian Learning: Introduction, Bayes t	heorem, Bay	es theorem	and concept lea	arning, ML	10
and LS error hypothesis, ML for predicti	ng, MDL pri	nciple, Bate	es optimal classi	fier, Gibbs	
algorithm, Navie Bayes classifier, BBN, E	EM Algorithm	1			
Texbook2: Chapter 6					
RB1: L1, L2, L3					
Instance Pase Learning: Introduction 1	Noorost No	ighhour L	arming Locally	woighted	10
regression Radial basis function Case Ba	sed reasoning	ignoour Le	earning, Locally	weighted	10
Reinforcement Learning. Introduction Th	e learning tag	5. sk O-Learn	ing		
Texbook 1: Chapter 8 (8.1-8.5). Chapter 13 $(13.1 - 13.3)$					
RBT: L1, L2, L3					
Course Outcomes: The student will be at	ole to :				•
• Appaise the theory of Artificial in	telligence and	d Machine	Learning.		
• Illustrate the working of AI and M	IL Algorithm	s.	~		
• Demonstrate the applications of AI and ML.					
Question Paper Pattern:					
• The question paper will have ten o	questions.				
• Each full Question consisting of 2	0 marks				

- There will be 2 full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub questions covering all the topics under a module.

• The students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module. **Textbooks:**

1 T

- 1. Tom M Mitchell, **"Machine Lerning"**, 1st Edition, McGraw Hill Education, 2017.
- 2. Elaine Rich, Kevin K and S B Nair, "Artificial Inteligence", 3rd Edition, McGraw Hill Education, 2017.

Reference Books:

- 1. Saroj Kaushik, Artificial Intelligence, Cengage learning
- 2. Stuart Rusell, Peter Norving, Artificial Intelligence: A Modern Approach, Pearson Education 2nd Edition
- 3. AurÈlienGÈron, "Hands-On Machine Learning with Scikit-Learn and Tensor Flow: Concepts, Tools, and Techniques to Build Intelligent Systems", 1st Edition, Shroff/O'Reilly Media, 2017.
- 4. Trevor Hastie, Robert Tibshirani, Jerome Friedman, h The Elements of Statistical Learning, 2nd edition, springer series in statistics.

5. Ethem Alpaydın, Introduction to machine learning, second edition, MIT press

6. Srinvivasa K G and Shreedhar, "Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning", Cengage

BIG DATA AND ANALYTICS					
(Effective from the academic year 2018 -2019)					
Course Code	<u>SEMESTER –</u> 18CS72	CIE Marks	40		
Number of Contact Hours/Week	4:0:0	SEE Marks	60		
Total Number of Contact Hours	50	Exam Hours	03		
	CREDITS -	-4			
Course Learning Objectives: This course	e (18CS72) will	enable students to:			
 Understand fundamentals of Big I Explore the Hadoop framework at Illustrate the concepts of NoSOL 1 	Data analytics ad Hadoop Distrius using MongoDB	ibuted File system and Cassandra for Big Data			
Employ MapReduce programming	g model to proce	ss the big data			
Understand various machine learn Network Analysis	ing algorithms f	for Big Data Analytics, Web	Mining	and Social	
Module 1				Contact Hours	
Introduction to Big Data Analytics:	Big Data, Sca	alability and Parallel Proce	essing,	10	
Designing Data Architecture, Data Sou	rces, Quality, 1	Pre-Processing and Storing,	, Data		
Storage and Analysis, Big Data Analytics	Applications and	l Case Studies.			
Text book 1: Chapter 1: 1.2 -1.7					
RBT: L1, L2, L3					
Module 2					
Introduction to Hadoop (T1): Introduction, Hadoop and its Ecosystem, Hadoop Distributed File System, MapReduce Framework and Programming Model, Hadoop Yarn, Hadoop Ecosystem Tools. Hadoop Distributed File System Basics (T2): HDFS Design Features, Components, HDFS				10	
User Commands.					
Essential Hadoop Tools (T2): Using Apa	che Pig, Hive, S	qoop, Flume, Oozie, HBase.			
Text book 1: Chapter 2 :2.1-2.6					
Text Book 2: Chapter 3					
Text Book 2: Chapter 7 (except walk throughs)					
RBT: L1, L2, L3					
Module 3					
NoSQL Big Data Management, MongoDB and Cassandra: Introduction, NoSQL Data Store, NoSQL Data Architecture Patterns, NoSQL to Manage Big Data, Shared-Nothing Architecture for Big Data Tasks, MongoDB, Databases, Cassandra Databases. Text book 1: Chapter 3: 3.1-3.7 RBT: L1, L2, L3			10		
Module 4					
MapReduce, Hive and Pig: Introducti MapReduce Execution, Composing Map HiveQL, Pig. Text book 1: Chapter 4: 4.1-4.6 RBT: L1, L2, L3	on, MapReduce DReduce for Ca	Map Tasks, Reduce Task lculations and Algorithms,	and Hive,	10	

Modu	e 5				
Machi relation Regress Freque Text, V Mining a Web Text b	 ne Learning Algorithms for Big Data Analytics: Introduction, Estimating the hships, Outliers, Variances, Probability Distributions, and Correlations, sion analysis, Finding Similar Items, Similarity of Sets and Collaborative Filtering, nt Itemsets and Association Rule Mining. Web Content, Link, and Social Network Analytics: Introduction, Text mining, Web g, Web Content and Web Usage Analytics, Page Rank, Structure of Web and analyzing Graph, Social Network as Graphs and Social Network Analytics: ook 1: Chapter 6: 6.1 to 6.5 	10			
Text b	ook 1: Chapter 9: 9.1 to 9.5				
Course	e Outcomes: The student will be able to:				
•	Understand fundamentals of Big Data analytics.				
•	 Investigate Hadoop framework and Hadoop Distributed File system. 				
•	• Illustrate the concepts of NoSOL using MongoDB and Cassandra for Big Data.				
•	• Demonstrate the MapReduce programming model to process the big data along with Hadoop tools.				
•	• Use Machine Learning algorithms for real world big data.				
•	• Analyze web contents and Social Networks to provide analytics with relevant visualization tools.				
Question Paper Pattern:					
•	The question paper will have ten questions.				
•	Each full Question consisting of 20 marks				
•	• There will be 2 full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions) from each module.				
•	Each full question will have sub questions covering all the topics under a module.				
•	The students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module.				
Textbooks:					
1.	Raj Kamal and Preeti Saxena, "Big Data Analytics Introduction to Hadoop, Spark, a	and			
	Machine-Learning", McGraw Hill Education, 2018 ISBN: 9789353164966, 9353164	966			
2.	Douglas Eadline, "Hadoop 2 Quick-Start Guide: Learn the Essentials of	Big Data			
	Computing in the Apache Hadoop 2 Ecosystem", 1 st Edition, Pearson Education, 20	016. ISBN-			
	13: 978-9332570351				
Refere	ence Books:				
1.	Tom White, "Hadoop: The Definitive Guide", 4 ^{ard} Edition, O'Reilly Media, 2015.ISB 9352130672	N-13: 978-			
2.	Boris Lublinsky, Kevin T Smith, Alexey Yakubovich, "Professional Hadoop Solution	ns",			
	1 st Edition, Wrox Press, 2014ISBN-13: 978-8126551071	. et—			
3.	Eric Sammer, "Hadoop Operations: A Guide for Developers and Administrators",	1 st Edition,			
	O'Reilly Media, 2012.ISBN-13: 978-9350239261				
4.	Arshdeep Bahga, Vijay Madisetti, " Big Data Analytics: A Hands-On Approach ", 1s	st Edition,			
	VP1 Publications, 2018. ISBN-13: 978-0996025577				

PYTHON APPLICATION PROGRAMMING						
	(OPEN ELEC	(IVE)				
(Effective fro	(Effective from the academic year 2018 -2019)					
Course Code	18CS752	IA Marks	40			
Number of Lecture Hours/Week	3:0:0	Exam Marks	60			
Total Number of Lecture Hours	State State State State State Fotal Number of Lecture Hours 40 Exam Hours 03					
	CREDITS -	03				
Course Learning Objectives: This course	(18CS752) will	enable students to				
Learn Syntax and Semantics and c	reate Functions	in Python.				
• Handle Strings and Files in Python	1.	2				
• Understand Lists, Dictionaries and	Regular expres	sions in Python.				
Implement Object Oriented Progra	imming concept	s in Python				
Build Web Services and introducti	on to Network a	nd Database Program	nmingin Pythor	1.		
Module – 1				Teaching		
				Hours		
Why should you learn to write programs,	Variables, expre	essions and statement	s, Conditional	08		
execution, Functions						
Textbook 1: Chapters 1 – 4						
RBT: L1, L2, L3						
Module – 2						
Iteration, Strings, Files				08		
Textbook 1: Chapters 5–7						
RBT: L1, L2, L3						
Module – 3						
Lists, Dictionaries, Tuples, Regular Expressions 08						
Textbook 1: Chapters 8 - 11						
RBT: L1, L2, L3						
Module – 4						
Classes and objects, Classes and functions, Classes and methods 08						
Textbook 2: Chapters 15 – 17						
RBT: L1, L2, L3						
Module – 5						
Networked programs, Using Web Services, Using databases and SQL 08						
Textbook 1: Chapters 12–13, 15						
RBT: L1, L2, L3						
Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to						
• Examine Python syntax and semantics and be fluent in the use of Python flow control and						
functions.						
• Demonstrate proficiency in handling Strings and File Systems.						
• Create, run and manipulate Python Programs using core data structures like Lists, Dictionaries and						
use Regular Expressions.						
• Interpret the concepts of Object-Oriented Programming as used in Python.						
• Implement exemplary applications related to Network Programming, Web Services and Database						
in Python.						
Question paper pattern:						
• The question paper will have ten questions.						
Each full Question consisting of 20 marks						

•	There will be 2 full	questions (with	a maximum of f	our sub questions) from each module.
---	----------------------	-----------------	----------------	-------------------	---------------------

• Each full question will have sub questions covering all the topics under a module.

• The students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module. **Text Books:**

- 1. Charles R. Severance, **"Python for Everybody: Exploring Data Using Python 3"**, 1st Edition, CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, 2016. (http://dol.drchuck.com/pythonlearn/EN_us/pythonlearn.pdf)
- Allen B. Downey, "Think Python: How to Think Like a Computer Scientist", 2ndEdition, Green Tea Press, 2015. (<u>http://greenteapress.com/thinkpython2/thinkpython2.pdf</u>) (Download pdf files from the above links)

- 1. Charles Dierbach, "Introduction to Computer Science Using Python",1st Edition, Wiley India Pvt Ltd, 2015. ISBN-13: 978-8126556014
- 2. Gowrishankar S, Veena A, **"Introduction to Python Programming"**, 1st Edition, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis, 2018. ISBN-13: 978-0815394372
- 3. Mark Lutz, **"Programming Python"**,4th Edition, O'Reilly Media, 2011.ISBN-13: 978-9350232873
- 4. Roberto Tamassia, Michael H Goldwasser, Michael T Goodrich, **"Data Structures and Algorithms in Python"**,1stEdition, Wiley India Pvt Ltd, 2016. ISBN-13: 978-8126562176
- 5. Reema Thareja, **"Python Programming Using Problem Solving Approach"**, Oxford university press, 2017. ISBN-13: 978-0199480173

INTERNET OF THINGS					
(Effective from the academic year 2018 -2019) SEMESTER – VIII					
Course Code	18CS81	CIE Marks	40		
Number of Contact Hours/Week	3:0:0	SEE Marks	60		
Total Number of Contact Hours	40	Exam Hours	03		
	CREDITS –3	}			
Course Learning Objectives: This cours	e (18CS81) will e	nable students to:			
• Assess the genesis and impact of	IoT applications, a	rchitectures in real world.			
• Illustrate diverse methods of deple	oying smart object	ts and connect them to netw	vork.		
Compare different Application pro	otocols for IoT.				
• Infer the role of Data Analytics ar	nd Security in IoT.				
• Identifysensor technologies for s	sensing real world	d entities and understand	the role of IoT in		
various domains of Industry.	U				
Module 1					
What is IoT. Genesis of IoT. IoT and Di	gitization. IoT Im	pact. Convergence of IT a	nd IoT. 08		
IoT Challenges, IoT Network Architec	ture and Design.	Drivers Behind New N	etwork		
Architectures, Comparing IoT Architectu	res. A Simplified	IoT Architecture. The Co	ore IoT		
Functional Stack, IoT Data Management	and Compute Stac	k.			
Textbook 1: Ch.1. 2					
RBT: L1, L2, L3					
Module 2					
Smart Objects: The "Things" in IoT, Sensors, Actuators, and Smart Objects, Sensor					
Networks, Connecting Smart Objects, Communications Criteria, IoT Access Technologies.					
Textbook 1: Ch.3, 4					
RBT: L1, L2, L3					
Module 3					
optimizing ID for IoT Profiles and C	Silless Case for	lipstion Protocols for John	T The		
Transport Layer IoT Application Transpo	omphances, App	incation Flotocols for to	1, 110		
Tansport Layer, 101 Application Transport Methods.					
RRT- L1 L2 L3					
No1: L1, L2, L3 Module 4					
Data and Analytics for IoT An Introduction to Data Analytics for IoT Machine Learning 08					
Big Data Analytics Tools and Technolog	v Edge Streami	og Analytics Network An	alytics		
Securing IoT A Brief History of OT Security	urity Common Cl	allenges in OT Security 1	How IT		
and OT Security Practices and Systems	and OT Security Prostings and Systems Very Formal Bick Analysis Structures: OCTAVE				
and OT Security Tractices and Systems Vary, Torniar Nisk Anarysis Structures. OCTAVE					
Taythook 1: Ch 7. 8					
RRT. I 1 I 2 I 3					
Module 5					
INTURNES					
UNO Installing the Software Fundament	als of Δr duino \mathbf{D}_{r}	haramming InT D	hysical		
Devices and Endpoints - ResuberryPi: Introduction to ResuberryDi About the ResuberryDi					
Board: Hardware Layout Operating Systems on RaspherryPi Configuring RaspherryDi					
Programming RaspberryPi with Python Wireless Temperature Monitoring System Using Pi					
DS18B20 Temperature Sensor Connecti	DS18B20 Temperature Sensor Connecting Raspherry Pi via SSH Accessing Temperature				
from DS18B20 sensors, Remote access to RaspberryPi. Smart and Connected Cities. An IoT					

Strategy for Smarter Cities, Smart City IoT Architecture, Smart City Security Architecture, Smart City Use-Case Examples.

Textbook 1: Ch.12

Textbook 2: Ch.7.1 to 7.4, Ch.8.1 to 8.4, 8.6

RBT: L1, L2, L3

Course Outcomes: The student will be able to :

- Interpret the impact and challenges posed by IoT networks leading to new architectural models.
- Compare and contrast the deployment of smart objects and the technologies to connect them to network.
- Appraise the role of IoT protocols for efficient network communication.
- Elaborate the need for Data Analytics and Security in IoT.
- Illustrate different sensor technologies for sensing real world entities and identify the applications of IoT in Industry.

Question Paper Pattern:

- The question paper will have ten questions.
- Each full Question consisting of 20 marks
- There will be 2 full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub questions covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbooks:

 David Hanes, Gonzalo Salgueiro, Patrick Grossetete, Robert Barton, Jerome Henry, "IoT Fundamentals: Networking Technologies, Protocols, and Use Cases for the Internet of Things", 1stEdition, Pearson Education (Cisco Press Indian Reprint). (ISBN: 978-9386873743)
 Srinivasa K G, "Internet of Things", CENGAGE Leaning India, 2017

Reference Books:

- 1. Vijay Madisetti and ArshdeepBahga, "Internet of Things (A Hands-on-Approach)", 1stEdition, VPT, 2014. (ISBN: 978-8173719547)
- 2. Raj Kamal, "Internet of Things: Architecture and Design Principles", 1st Edition, McGraw Hill Education, 2017. (ISBN: 978-9352605224)

Mandatory Note:

Distribution of CIE Marks is a follows (Total 40 Marks):

- 20 Marks through IA Tests
- 20 Marks through practical assessment

Maintain a copy of the report for verification during LIC visit.

Posssible list of practicals:

- 1. Transmit a string using UART
- 2. Point-to-Point communication of two Motes over the radio frequency.
- 3. Multi-point to single point communication of Motes over the radio frequency.LAN (Subnetting).
- 4. I2C protocol study
- 5. Reading Temperature and Relative Humidity value from the sensor

CONTROL SYSTEMS

Course Code	: 18EC43	CIE Marks : 40	
Lecture Hours/Weel	k:3	SEE Marks : 60	
Total Number of Lee	Exam Hours: 03		
CREDITS-03			

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to:

- Understand the basic features, configurations and application of control systems.
- Understand various terminologies and definitions for the control systems.
- Learn how to find a mathematical model of electrical, mechanical and electro- mechanical systems.
- Know how to find time response from the transfer function.
- Find the transfer function via Masons' rule.
- Analyze the stability of a system from the transfer function.

Module – 1

Introduction to Control Systems: Types of Control Systems, Effect of Feedback Systems, Differential equation of Physical Systems –Mechanical Systems, Electrical Systems, Electromechanical systems, Analogous Systems.

L1, L2, L3

Module – 2

Block diagrams and signal flow graphs: Transfer functions, Block diagram algebra and Signal Flow graphs.

L1, L2, L3

Module – 3

Time Response of feedback control systems: Standard test signals, Unitstep response of First and Second order Systems. Time responsespecifications, Time response specifications of second order systems, steadystate errors and error constants. Introduction to PI, PD and PID Controllers(excluding design).L1, L2, L3

Module – 4

Stability analysis: Concepts of stability, Necessary conditions for Stability, Routh stability criterion, Relative stability analysis: more on the Routh stability criterion.

Introduction to Root-Locus Techniques, The root locus concepts, Construction of rootloci.

Frequency domain analysis and stability: Correlation between time and frequency response, Bode Plots, Experimental determination of transfer function.

L1, L2, L3

Module - 5

Introduction to Polar Plots, (Inverse Polar Plots excluded) Mathematical preliminaries, Nyquist Stability criterion, (Systems with transportation lag excluded)

Introduction to lead, lag and lead- lag compensating networks (excluding design).

Introduction to State variable analysis: Concepts of state, state variable and state models for electrical systems, Solution of state equations.

L1, L2, L3

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- 1. Develop the mathematical model of mechanical and electrical systems.
- 2. Develop transfer function for a given control system using block diagram reduction techniques and signal flow graph method.
- 3. Determine the time domain specifications for first and second order systems.
- 4. Determine the stability of a system in the time domain using Routh-Hurwitz criterion and Root-locus technique.
- 5. Determine the s stability of a system in the frequency domain using Nyquist and bode plots.

Question paper pattern:

- Examination will be conducted for 100 marks with question paper containing 10 full questions, each of 20 marks.
- Each full question can have a maximum of 4 sub questions.
- There will be 2 full questions from each module covering all the topics of the module.
- Students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module.
- The total marks will be proportionally reduced to 60 marks as SEE marks is 60.

Text Book:

 J. Nagarath and M. Gopal, "Control Systems Engineering", New Age International(P) Limited, Publishers, Fifth edition- 2005, ISBN: 81 -224-2008-7.

- 1. "Modern Control Engineering", K. Ogata, Pearson Education Asia/ PHI, 4th Edition, 2002. ISBN 978 - 81 - 203 - 4010 - 7.
- 2. "Automatic Control Systems", Benjamin C. Kuo, John Wiley India Pvt. Ltd., 8th Edition, 2008.
- "Feedback and Control System," Joseph J Distefano III et. al., Schaum's Outlines, TMH, 2nd Edition 2007.

SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS

Course Code	: 18EC45	CIE Marks : 40	
Lecture Hours/Week	:03	SEE Marks : 60	
Total Number of Lecture Hours : 40 (8 Hours / Module) Exam Hours : 03			
CREDITS-03			

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to:

- Understand the mathematical description of continuous and discrete time signals and systems.
- Analyze the signals in time domain using convolution sum and Integral.
- Classify signals into different categories based on their properties.
- Analyze Linear Time Invariant (LTI) systems in time and transform domains.

Module-1

Introduction and Classification of signals: Definition of signal and systems, communication and control system as examples Classification of signals.

Basic Operations on signals: Amplitude scaling, addition, multiplication, differentiation, integration, time scaling, time shift and time reversal.

Elementary signals/Functions: Exponential, sinusoidal, step, impulse and ramp functions. Expression of triangular, rectangular and other waveforms in terms of elementary signals.,

L1, L2, L3

Module -2

System Classification and properties: Linear-nonlinear, Time variant -invariant, causal-noncausal, static-dynamic, stable-unstable, invertible.

Time domain representation of LTI System: Impulse response, convolution sum, convolution integral. Computation of convolution sum and convolution integral using graphical method for unit step and unit step, unit step and exponential, exponential and exponential, unit step and rectangular, and rectangular and rectangular.

L1, L2, L3

Module-3

LTI system Properties in terms of impulse response: System interconnection, Memory less, Causal, Stable, Invertible and Deconvolution, and step response. **Fourier Representation of Periodic Signals**: CTFS properties and basic problems.

L1, L2, L3

Module -4

Fourier Representation of aperiodic Signals: Introduction to Fourier Transform & DTFT, Definition and basic problems.

Properties of Fourier Transform: Linearity, Time shift, Frequency shift, Scaling, Differentiation and Integration, Convolution and Modulation, Parseval's theorem and problems on properties of Fourier Transform.

L1, L2, L3

Module -5

The Z-Transforms:Z transform, properties of the region of convergence,
properties of the Z-transform, Inverse Z-transform, Causality and stability,
Transform analysis of LTI systems.L1, L2, L3

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to:

- 1. Analyze the different types of signals and systems.
- 2. Determine the linearity, causality, time-invariance and stability properties of continuous and discrete time systems.
- 3. Evaluate the convolution sum and integral.
- 4. Represent continuous and discrete signals & systems in frequency domain using Fourier representations.
- 5. Analyze discrete time signals and systems using Z-transforms.

Question paper pattern:

- Examination will be conducted for 100 marks with question paper containing 10 full questions, each of 20 marks.
- Each full question can have a maximum of 4 sub questions.
- There will be 2 full questions from each module covering all the topics of the module.
- Students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module.
- The total marks will be proportionally reduced to 60 marks as SEE marks is 60.

Text Book:

 Simon Haykin and Barry Van Veen, "Signals and Systems", 2nd Edition, 2008, Wiley India. ISBN 9971-51-239-4.

- 1. Michael Roberts, "Fundamentals of Signals & Systems", 2nd edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2010, ISBN 978-0-07-070221-9.
- 2. Alan V Oppenheim, Alan S Willsky and S Hamid Nawab, "Signals and Systems" Pearson Education Asia / PHI, 2nd edition, 1997. Indian Reprint 2002.
- **3. H.P Hsu, R. Ranjan,** "Signals and Systems", Schaum's outlines, TMH, 2006.
- **4. B. P. Lathi**, "Linear Systems and Signals", Oxford University Press, 2005.
- 5. Ganesh Rao and Satish Tunga, "Signals and Systems", Pearson/ Sanguine.
MICROCONTROLLER

Course Code : 18EC46	CIE Marks : 40
Lecture Hours/Week : 03	SEE Marks : 60
Total Number of Lecture Hours : 40 (8 Hours / Module)	Exam Hours:03
CREDITS-03	

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to:

- Understand the difference between a Microprocessor and a Microcontroller and embedded microcontrollers.
- Familiarize the basic architecture of 8051 microcontroller.
- Program 8051 microprocessor using Assembly Level Language and C.
- Understand the interrupt system of 8051 and the use of interrupts.
- Understand the operation and use of inbuilt Timers/Counters and Serial port of 8051.
- Interface 8051 to external memory and I/O devices using its I/O ports.

Module-1

8051 Microcontroller: Microprocessor vs Microcontroller, Embedded Systems, Embedded Microcontrollers, 8051 Architecture- Registers, Pin diagram, I/O ports functions, Internal Memory organization. External Memory (ROM & RAM) interfacing.

L1, L2

Module -2

8051 Instruction Set: Addressing Modes, Data Transfer instructions, Arithmetic instructions, Logical instructions, Branch instructions, Bit manipulation instructions. Simple Assembly language program examples (without loops) to use these instructions.

L1, L2

Module-3

8051 Stack, I/O Port Interfacing and Programming: 8051 Stack, Stack and Subroutine instructions. Assembly language program examples on subroutine and involving loops.

Interfacing simple switch and LED to I/O ports to switch on/off LED with respect to switch status. L1, L2, L3

Module -4

8051 Timers and Serial Port: 8051 Timers and Counters – Operation and Assembly language programming to generate a pulse using Mode-1 and a square wave using Mode-2 on a port pin. 8051 Serial Communication- Basics of Serial Data Communication, RS-232 standard, 9 pin RS232 signals, Simple Serial Port programming in Assembly and C to transmit a message and to receive data serially. L1, L2, L3

Module -5

8051 Interrupts and Interfacing Applications: 8051 Interrupts. 8051 Assembly language programming to generate an external interrupt using a switch, 8051 C programming to generate a square waveform on a port pin using a Timer interrupt. Interfacing 8051 to ADC-0804, DAC, LCD and Stepper motor and their 8051 Assembly language interfacing programming.

L1, L2, L3

Course outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to:

- 1. Explain the difference between Microprocessors & Microcontrollers, Architecture of 8051 Microcontroller, Interfacing of 8051 to external memory and Instruction set of 8051.
- 2. Write 8051 Assembly level programs using 8051 instruction set.
- 3. Explain the Interrupt system, operation of Timers/Counters and Serial port of 8051.
- 4. Write 8051 Assembly language programs to generate square wave on 8051 I/O port pin using interrupt and C Programme to send & receive serial data using 8051 serial port.
- 5. Interface simple switches, simple LEDs, ADC 0804, LCD and Stepper Motor to 8051 using 8051 I/O ports.

Question paper pattern:

- Examination will be conducted for 100 marks with question paper containing 10 full questions, each of 20 marks.
- Each full question can have a maximum of 4 sub questions.
- There will be 2 full questions from each module covering all the topics of the module.
- Students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module.
- The total marks will be proportionally reduced to 60 marks as SEE marks is 60.

Text Books:

- 1. "The 8051 Microcontroller and Embedded Systems using assembly and C", Muhammad Ali Mazidi and Janice Gillespie Mazidi and Rollin D. McKinlay; PHI, 2006 / Pearson, 2006.
- 2. "The 8051 Microcontroller", Kenneth J. Ayala, 3rd Edition, Thomson/ Cengage Learning.

Reference Books:

- 1. "The 8051 Microcontroller Based Embedded Systems", Manish K Patel, McGraw Hill, 2014, ISBN: 978-93-329-0125-4.
- 2. "Microcontrollers: Architecture, Programming, Interfacing and System Design", Raj Kamal, Pearson Education, 2005.

MICROCONTROLLER LABORATORY

Laboratory Code : 18ECL47	CIE Marks : 40	SEE Marks : 60	
Lecture Hours/Week: 02 Hours	Tutorial (Instructions)	+ 02 Hours Laboratory	
RBT Levels : L1, L2, L3 Exam Hours : 03			
CREDITS 02			

Course Learning Objectives: This laboratory course enables students to

- Understand the basics of microcontroller and its applications.
- Have in-depth knowledge of 8051 assembly language programming.
- Understand controlling the devices using C programming.
- The concepts of I/O interfacing for developing real time embedded systems.

Laboratory Experiments

I. PROGRAMMING

- 1. Data Transfer: Block Move, Exchange, Sorting, Finding largest element in an array.
- 2. Arithmetic Instructions Addition/subtraction, multiplication and division, square, Cube (16 bits Arithmetic operations bit addressable).
- 3. Counters.
- 4. Boolean & Logical Instructions (Bit manipulations).
- 5. Conditional CALL & RETURN.
- 6. Code conversion: BCD-ASCII; ASCII-Decimal; Decimal ASCII; HEX - Decimal and Decimal - HEX.
- 7. Programs to generate delay, Programs using serial port and on-Chip timer/counter.

II. INTERFACING

- 1. Interface a simple toggle switch to 8051 and write an ALP to generate an interrupt which switches on an LED (i) continuously as long as switch is on and (ii) only once for a small time when the switch is turned on.
- 2. Write a C program to (i) transmit and (ii) to receive a set of characters serially by interfacing 8051 to a terminal.
- 3. Write ALPs to generate waveforms using ADC interface.
- 4. Write ALP to interface an LCD display and to display a message on it.
- 5. Write ALP to interface a Stepper Motor to 8051 to rotate the motor.
- 6. Write ALP to interface ADC-0804 and convert an analog input connected to it.

Course Outcomes: On the completion of this laboratory course, the students will be able to:

- 1. Enhance programming skills using Assembly language and C.
- 2. Write Assembly language programs in 8051 for solving simple problems that manipulate input data using different instructions of 8051.
- 3. Interface different input and output devices to 8051 and control them using Assembly language programs.
- 4. Interface the serial devices to 8051 and do the serial transfer using C programming.
- 5. Develop applications based on Microcontroller 8051.

Conduct of Practical Examination:

- All laboratory experiments are to be included for practical examination.
- Students are allowed to pick one experiment from the lot.
- Strictly follow the instructions as printed on the cover page of answer script for breakup of marks.
- Change of experiment is allowed only once and 15% Marks allotted to the procedure part to be made zero.

DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING

Course Code : 18EC52	CIE Marks : 40
Lecture Hours/Week : 03 + 2 (Tutorial)	SEE marks : 60
Total Number of Lecture Hours: 50 (10 Hrs / Module)	Exam Hours : 03
CREDITS : 04	
Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable	students to
• Understand the frequency domain sampling	and reconstruction of
discrete time signals.	
• Study the properties and the development of	efficient algorithms for
the computation of DFT.	-

- Realization of FIR and IIR filters in different structural forms.
- Learn the procedures to design of IIR filters from the analog filters using impulse invariance and bilinear transformation.
- Study the different windows used in the design of FIR filters and design appropriate filters based on the specifications.
- Understand the architecture and working of DSP processor

Module-1

Discrete Fourier Transforms (DFT): Frequency domain sampling and Reconstruction of Discrete Time Signals, The Discrete Fourier Transform, DFT as a linear transformation, Properties of the DFT: Periodicity, Linearity and Symmetry properties, Multiplication of two DFTs and Circular Convolution, Additional DFT properties.

[Text 1],

L1,L2,L3

Module-2

Linear filtering methods based on the DFT: Use of DFT in Linear Filtering, Filtering of Long data Sequences.

Fast-Fourier-Transform (FFT) algorithms: Efficient Computation of the DFT: Radix-2 FFT algorithms for the computation of DFT and IDFT-decimationin-time and decimation-in-frequency algorithms. [Text 1],

L1,L2, L3

Module-3

Design of FIR Filters: Characteristics of practical frequency – selective filters, Symmetric and Antisymmetric FIR filters, Design of Linear-phase FIR filters using windows - Rectangular, Hamming, Hanning, Bartlett windows. Design of FIR filters using frequency sampling method. Structure for FIR Systems: Direct form. Cascade form and Lattice structures. [Text1], L1, L2, L3

Module-4

IIR Filter Design: Infinite Impulse response Filter Format, Bilinear Transformation Design Method, Analog Filters using Lowpass prototype transformation, Normalized Butterworth Functions, Bilinear Transformation and Frequency Warping, Bilinear Transformation Design Procedure, Digital Butterworth Filter Design using BLT. Realization of IIR Filters in Direct form I and II.

[Text 2],

L1,L2,L3

Module-5

Digital Signal Processors: DSP Architecture, DSP Hardware Units, Fixed point format, Floating point Format, IEEE Floating point formats, Fixed point digital signal processors, Floating point processors, FIR and IIR filter implementations in Fixed point systems.

[Text 2],

L1, L2, L3

Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

- 1. Determine response of LTI systems using time domain and DFT techniques.
- 2. Compute DFT of real and complex discrete time signals.
- 3. Compute DFT using FFT algorithms and linear filtering approach.
- 4. Design and realize FIR and IIR digital filters.
- 5. Understand the DSP processor architecture.

Question paper pattern:

- Examination will be conducted for 100 marks with question paper containing 10 full questions, each of 20 marks.
- Each full question can have a maximum of 4 sub questions.
- There will be 2 full questions from each module covering all the topics of the module.
- Students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module.
- The total marks will be proportionally reduced to 60 marks as SEE marks is 60

Text Book:

- Proakis & Manolakis, "Digital Signal Processing Principles Algorithms & Applications", 4th Edition, Pearson education, New Delhi, 2007. ISBN: 81-317-1000-9.
- 2. Li Tan, Jean Jiang, "Digital Signal processing Fundamentals and Applications", Academic Press, 2013, ISBN: 978-0-12-415893.

Reference Books:

- Sanjit K Mitra, "Digital Signal Processing, A Computer Based Approach", 4th Edition, McGraw Hill Education, 2013,
- 2. Oppenheim & Schaffer, "Discrete Time Signal Processing", PHI, 2003.
- 3. D.Ganesh Rao and Vineeth P Gejji, "Digital Signal Processing" Cengage India Private Limited, 2017, ISBN: 9386858231

PRINCIPLES OF COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

Course Code : 18EC53	CIE Marks : 40		
Lecture Hours/Week : 03 + 2 (Tutorial)	SEE marks : 60		
Total Number of Lecture Hours : 50 (10 Hrs / Module)	Exam Hours : 03		
CREDITS : 04			

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to

- Understand and analyse concepts of Analog Modulation schemes viz; AM, FM, Low pass sampling and Quantization as a random process.
- Understand and analyse concepts digitization of signals viz; sampling, quantizing and encoding.
- Evolve the concept of SNR in the presence of channel induced noise and study Demodulation of analog modulated signals.
- Evolve the concept of quantization noise for sampled and encoded signals and study the concepts of reconstruction from these samples at a receiver.

Module-1

AMPLITUDE MODULATION: Introduction, Amplitude Modulation: Time & Frequency Domain description, Switching modulator, Envelop detector. (3.1 - 3.2 in Text)

DOUBLE SIDE BAND-SUPPRESSED CARRIER MODULATION: Time and Frequency Domain description, Ring modulator, Coherent detection, Costas Receiver, Quadrature Carrier Multiplexing. (3.3 – 3.4 in Text)

SINGLE SIDE–BAND AND VESTIGIAL SIDEBAND METHODS OF MODULATION: SSB Modulation, VSB Modulation, Frequency Translation, Frequency- Division Multiplexing, Theme Example: VSB Transmission of Analog and Digital Television. (3.5 – 3.8 in Text)

L1, L2, L3

Module-2

ANGLE MODULATION: Basic definitions, Frequency Modulation: Narrow Band FM, Wide Band FM, Transmission bandwidth of FM Signals, Generation of FM Signals, Demodulation of FM Signals, FM Stereo Multiplexing, Phase–Locked Loop: Nonlinear model of PLL, Linear model of PLL, Nonlinear Effects in FM Systems. The Superheterodyne Receiver (4.1 – 4.6 of Text)

L1, L2, L3

Module-3

[*Review of Mean, Correlation and Covariance functions of Random Processes.* (*No questions to be set on these topics*)]

NOISE - Shot Noise, Thermal noise, White Noise, Noise Equivalent Bandwidth **(5.10 in Text)**

NOISE IN ANALOG MODULATION: Introduction, Receiver Model, Noise in DSB-SC receivers. Noise in AM receivers, Threshold effect, Noise in FM receivers, Capture effect, FM threshold effect, FM threshold reduction, Preemphasis and De-emphasis in FM (6.1 – 6.6 in Text)

L1,L2,L3

Module-4

SAMPLING AND QUANTIZATION: Introduction, Why Digitize Analog Sources?, The Low pass Sampling process Pulse Amplitude Modulation. Time Division Multiplexing, Pulse-Position Modulation, Generation of PPM Waves, Detection of PPM Waves.(7.1 – 7.7 in Text)

L1,L2,L3

Module-5

SAMPLING AND QUANTIZATION (Contd): The Quantization Random Process, Quantization Noise, Pulse–Code Modulation: Sampling, Quantization, Encoding, Regeneration, Decoding, Filtering, Multiplexing; Delta Modulation (7.8 – 7.10 in Text),

Application examples - (a) Video + MPEG (7.11 in Text) and (b) Vocoders (refer Section 6.8 of Reference Book 1).

L1,L2,L3

Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

- 1. Analyze and compute performance of AM and FM modulation in the presence of noise at the receiver.
- 2. Analyze and compute performance of digital formatting processes with quantization noise.
- 3. Multiplex digitally formatted signals at Transmitter.
- 4. Demultiplex the signals and reconstruct digitally formatted signals at the receiver.
- 5. Design /Demonstrate the use of digital formatting in Multiplexers, Vocoders and Video transmission.

Question paper pattern:

- Examination will be conducted for 100 marks with question paper containing 10 full questions, each of 20 marks.
- Each full question can have a maximum of 4 sub questions.
- There will be 2 full questions from each module covering all the topics of the module.

- Students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module.
- The total marks will be proportionally reduced to 60 marks as SEE marks is 60.

Text Book:

1. "Communication Systems", Simon Haykin & Moher, 5th Edition, John Wiley, India Pvt. Ltd, 2010, ISBN 978-81-265-2151-7.

Reference Books:

- 1. Modern Digital and Analog Communication Systems, B. P. Lathi, Oxford University Press, 4th edition.
- 2. An Introduction to Analog and Digital Communication, Simon Haykin, John Wiley India Pvt. Ltd., 2008, ISBN 978–81–265–3653–5.
- 3. Principles of Communication Systems, H.Taub & D.L.Schilling, TMH, 2011.
- 4. Communication Systems, Harold P.E, Samy A. Mahmoud, Lee Elliott Stern, Pearson Edition, 2004.

DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING LABORATORY

Course Code : 18ECL57	CIE Marks: 40	SEE Marks : 60	
Lecture Hours/Week: 02	Hours Tutorial (Instructions) +	02 Hours Laboratory	
RBT Level : L1, L2, L3Exam Hours : 03			
CREDITS-02			

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to

- Simulate discrete time signals and verification of sampling theorem.
- Compute the DFT for a discrete signal and verification of its properties using MATLAB.
- Find solution to the difference equations and computation of convolution and correlation along with the verification of properties.
- Compute and display the filtering operations and compare with the theoretical values.
- Implement the DSP computations on DSP hardware and verify the result.

Laboratory Experiments

Following Experiments to be done using MATLAB / SCILAB / OCTAVE or equivalent:

- 1. Verification of sampling theorem (use interpolation function).
- 2. Linear and circular convolution of two given sequences, Commutative, distributive and associative property of convolution.
- 3. Auto and cross correlation of two sequences and verification of their properties
- 4. Solving a given difference equation.
- 5. Computation of N point DFT of a given sequence and to plot magnitude and phase spectrum (using DFT equation and verify it by built-in routine).
- 6. (i) Verification of DFT properties (like Linearity and Parseval's theorem, etc.)
 (ii) DFT computation of square pulse and Sinc function etc.

- 7. Design and implementation of Low pass and High pass FIR filter to meet the desired specifications (using different window techniques) and test the filter with an audio file. Plot the spectrum of audio signal before and after filtering.
- 8. Design and implementation of a digital IIR filter (Low pass and High pass) to meet given specifications and test with an audio file. Plot the spectrum of audio signal before and after filtering.

Following Experiments to be done using DSP kit

- 9. Obtain the Linear convolution of two sequences.
- 10. Compute Circular convolution of two sequences.
- 11. Compute the N-point DFT of a given sequence.
- 12. Determine the Impulse response of first order and second order system.
- 13. Generation of sine wave and standard test signals

Course Outcomes:

On the completion of this laboratory course, the students will be able to:

- 1. Understand the concepts of analog to digital conversion of signals and frequency domain sampling of signals.
- 2. Model the discrete time signals and systems and verify its properties and results.
- 3. Implement discrete computations using DSP processor and verify the results.
- 4. Realize the digital filters using a simulation tool and analyze the response of the filter for an audio signal.
- 5. Write programs using Matlab / Scilab/Octave to illustrate DSP concepts.

Conduct of Practical Examination:

- 1. All laboratory experiments are to be included for practical examination.
- 2. Strictly follow the instructions as printed on the cover page of answer script for breakup of marks.
- 3. Change of experiment is allowed only once and Marks allotted to the procedure part to be made zero.

Reference Books:

1. Vinay K Ingle, John G Proakis, Digital Signal Processing using MATLAB, Fourth Edition, Cengage India Private Limited, 2017.

B. E. 2018 Scheme Sixth Semester Syllabus (EC) Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)

SEMESTER-VI DIGITAL COMMUNICATION

Course Code	:18EC61	CIE Marks : 40		
Lecture Hours/Week	: 03 + 2 (Tutorial)	SEE marks : 60		
Total Number of Lecture H	Hours: 50 (10 Hrs / Module)	Exam Hours : 03		
CREDITS : 04				

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to:

- Understand the mathematical representation of signal, symbol, and noise.
- Understand the concept of signal processing of digital data and signal conversion to symbols at the transmitter and receiver.
- Compute performance metrics and parameters for symbol processing and recovery in ideal and corrupted channel conditions.
- Compute performance parameters and mitigate channel induced impediments in corrupted channel conditions.

Module-1

Bandpass Signal to Equivalent Low pass: Hilbert Transform, Pre-envelopes, Complex envelopes, Canonical representation of bandpass signals, Complex low pass representation of bandpass systems, Complex representation of band pass signals and systems (**Text 1: 2.8, 2.9, 2.10, 2.11, 2.12, 2.13**).

Line codes: Unipolar, Polar, Bipolar (AMI) and Manchester code and their power spectral densities (Text 1: Ch 6.10). Overview of HDB3, B3ZS, B6ZS (Ref. 1: 7.2)

L1,L2,L3

Module-2

Signaling over AWGN Channels- Introduction, Geometric representation of signals, Gram-Schmidt Orthogonalization procedure, Conversion of the continuous AWGN channel into a vector channel, Optimum receivers using coherent detection: ML Decoding, Correlation receiver, matched filter receiver (Text 1: 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4).

L1,L2,L3

Module – 3

Digital Modulation Techniques: Phase shift Keying techniques using coherent detection: generation, detection and error probabilities of BPSK and QPSK, M– ary PSK, M–ary QAM (**Relevant topics in Text 1 of 7.6, 7.7**).

Frequency shift keying techniques using Coherent detection: BFSK generation, detection and error probability (**Relevant topics in Text 1 of 7.8**).

Non coherent orthogonal modulation techniques: BFSK, DPSK Symbol representation, Block diagrams treatment of Transmitter and Receiver, Probability of error (without derivation of probability of error equation) (Text 1: 7.11, 7.12. 7.13).

L1,L2,L3

Module-4

Communication through Band Limited Channels: Digital Transmission through Band limited channels: Digital PAM Transmission through Band limited Channels, Signal design for Band limited Channels: Design of band limited signals for zero ISI–The Nyquist Criterion (statement only), Design of band limited signals with controlled ISI-Partial Response signals, Probability of error for detection of Digital PAM: Probability of error for detection of Digital PAM with Zero ISI, Symbol–by–Symbol detection of data with controlled ISI (**Text 2: 9.1, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.2**).

Channel Equalization: Linear Equalizers (ZFE, MMSE), (Text 2: 9.4.2).

L1,L2,L3

Module-5

Principles of Spread Spectrum: Spread Spectrum Communication Systems: Model of a Spread Spectrum Digital Communication System, Direct Sequence Spread Spectrum Systems, Effect of De-spreading on a narrowband Interference, Probability of error (statement only), Some applications of DS Spread Spectrum Signals, Generation of PN Sequences, Frequency Hopped Spread Spectrum, CDMA based on IS-95 (Text 2: 11.3.1, 11.3.2, 11.3.3, 11.3.4, 11.3.5, 11.4.2).

L1,L2,L3

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to:

- 1. Associate and apply the concepts of Bandpass sampling to well specified signals and channels.
- 2. Analyze and compute performance parameters and transfer rates for low pass and bandpass symbol under ideal and corrupted non band limited channels.
- 3. Test and validate symbol processing and performance parameters at the receiver under ideal and corrupted bandlimited channels.

- 4. Demonstrate that bandpass signals subjected to corruption and distortion in a bandlimited channel can be processed at the receiver to meet specified performance criteria.
- 5. Understand the principles of spread spectrum communications.

Question paper pattern:

- Examination will be conducted for 100 marks with question paper containing 10 full questions, each of 20 marks.
- Each full question can have a maximum of 4 sub questions.
- There will be 2 full questions from each module covering all the topics of the module.
- Students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module.
- The total marks will be proportionally reduced to 60 marks as SEE marks is 60.

Text Books:

- 1. Simon Haykin, "Digital Communication Systems", John Wiley & sons, First Edition, 2014, ISBN 978-0-471-64735-5.
- 2. John G Proakis and Masoud Salehi, "Fundamentals of Communication Systems", 2014 Edition, Pearson Education, ISBN 978-8-131-70573-5.

Reference Books:

- B.P.Lathi and Zhi Ding, "Modern Digital and Analog communication Systems", Oxford University Press, 4th Edition, 2010, ISBN: 978-0-198-07380-2.
- 2. Ian A Glover and Peter M Grant, "Digital Communications", Pearson Education, Third Edition, 2010, ISBN 978-0-273-71830-7.
- 3. Bernard Sklar and Ray, "Digital Communications Fundamentals and Applications", Pearson Education, Third Edition, 2014, ISBN: 978-81-317-2092-9.

EMBEDDED SYSTEMS

Course Code	:18EC62	CIE Marks : 40		
Lecture Hours/Week	: 03 + 2 (Tutorial)	SEE marks : 60		
Total Number of Lecture H	ours: 50 (10 Hrs / Module)	Exam Hours : 03		
CREDITS : 04				

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to:

- Explain the architectural features and instructions of 32 bit microcontroller -ARM Cortex M3.
- Develop Programs using the various instructions of ARM Cortex M3 and C language for different applications.
- Understand the basic hardware components and their selection method based on the characteristics and attributes of an embedded system.
- Develop the hardware software co-design and firmware design approaches.
- Explain the need of real time operating system for embedded system applications.

Module 1

ARM-32 bit Microcontroller: Thumb-2 technology and applications of ARM, Architecture of ARM Cortex M3, Various Units in the architecture, Debugging support, General Purpose Registers, Special Registers, exceptions, interrupts, stack operation, reset sequence (Text 1: Ch-1, 2, 3)

L1,L2

Module 2

ARM Cortex M3 Instruction Sets and Programming: Assembly basics, Instruction list and description, Thumb and ARM instructions, Special instructions, Useful instructions, CMSIS, Assembly and C language Programming (Text 1: Ch-4, Ch-10.1 to 10.6)

L1,L2,L3

Module 3

Embedded System Components: Embedded Vs General computing system, Classification of Embedded systems, Major applications and purpose of ES. Elements of an Embedded System (Block diagram and explanation), Differences between RISC and CISC, Harvard and Princeton, Big and Little Endian formats, Memory (ROM and RAM types), Sensors, Actuators, Optocoupler, Communication Interfaces (I2C, SPI, IrDA, Bluetooth, Wi-Fi, Zigbee only) (Text 2: All the Topics from Ch-1 and Ch-2 (Fig and explanation before 2.1) 2.1.1.6 to 2.1.1.8, 2.2 to 2.2.2.3, 2.3 to 2.3.2, 2.3.3.3, selected topics of 2.4.1 and 2.4.2 only).

L1, L2

Module 4

Embedded System Design Concepts: Characteristics and Quality Attributes of Embedded Systems, Operational and non-operational quality attributes, Embedded Systems-Application and Domain specific, Hardware Software Co-Design and Program Modeling (excluding UML), Embedded firmware design and development (excluding C language). Text 2: Ch-3, Ch-4 (4.1, 4.2.1 and 4.2.2 only), Ch-7 (Sections 7.1, 7.2 only), Ch-9 (Sections 9.1, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.2 only)

L1,L2,L3

Module 5

RTOS and IDE for Embedded System Design: Operating System basics, Types of operating systems, Task, process and threads (Only POSIX Threads with an example program), Thread preemption, Preemptive Task scheduling techniques, Task Communication, Task synchronization issues – Racing and Deadlock, Concept of Binary and counting semaphores (Mutex example without any program), How to choose an RTOS, Integration and testing of Embedded hardware and firmware, Embedded system Development Environment – Block diagram (excluding Keil), Disassembler/decompiler, simulator, emulator and debugging techniques (Text 2: Ch-10 (Sections 10.1, 10.2, 10.3, 10.5.2, 10.7, 10.8.1.1, 10.8.1.2, 10.8.2.2, 10.10 only), Ch-12, Ch-13 (a block diagram before 13.1, 13.3, 13.4, 13.5, 13.6 only)

L1,L2,L3

Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

- 1. Describe the architectural features and instructions of 32 bit microcontroller ARM Cortex M3.
- 2. Apply the knowledge gained for Programming ARM Cortex M3 for different applications.
- 3. Understand the basic hardware components and their selection method based on the characteristics and attributes of an embedded system.
- 4. Develop the hardware software co-design and firmware design approaches.
- 5. Explain the need of real time operating system for embedded system applications.

Question paper pattern:

- Examination will be conducted for 100 marks with question paper containing 10 full questions, each of 20 marks.
- Each full question can have a maximum of 4 sub questions.
- There will be 2 full questions from each module covering all the topics of the module.
- Students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module.
- The total marks will be proportionally reduced to 60 marks as SEE marks is 60.

Text Books:

- 1. Joseph Yiu, "The Definitive Guide to the ARM Cortex-M3", 2nd Edition, Newnes, (Elsevier), 2010.
- 2. Shibu K V, "Introduction to Embedded Systems", Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited, 2nd Edition.

Reference Books:

- 1. James K. Peckol, "Embedded systems- A contemporary design tool", John Wiley, 2008, ISBN: 978-0-471-72180-2.
- Yifeng Zhu, "Embedded Systems with Arm Cortex-M Microcontrollers in Assembly Language and C", 2nd Ed. Man Press LLC ©2015 ISBN: 0982692633 9780982692639.
- 3. K.V.K. K Prasad, Embedded Real Time Systems, Dreamtech publications, 2003.
- 4. Rajkamal, Embedded Systems, 2nd Edition, McGraw hill Publications, 2010.

EMBEDDED SYSTEMS LABORATORY

Course Code : 18ECL66	CIE Marks : 40	SEE Marks : 60	
Lecture Hours/Week: 02 Hour	s Tutorial (Instructions) +	02 Hours Laboratory	
RBT Level : L1, L2, L3 Exam Hours : 03			
CREDITS-02			

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to:

- Understand the instruction set of ARM Cortex M3, a 32 bit microcontroller and the software tool required for programming in Assembly and C language.
- Program ARM Cortex M3 using the various instructions in assembly level language for different applications.
- Interface external devices and I/O with ARM Cortex M3.
- Develop C language programs and library functions for embedded system applications.

Laboratory Experiments

Conduct the following experiments on an ARM CORTEX M3 evaluation board to learn ALP and using evaluation version of Embedded 'C' & Keil uVision-4 tool/compiler.

PART A:

- 1. ALP to multiply two 16 bit binary numbers.
- 2. ALP to find the sum of first 10 integer numbers.
- 3. ALP to find the number of 0's and 1's in a 32 bit data
- 4. ALP to find determine whether the given 16 bit is even or odd
- 5. ALP to write data to RAM

PART B:

- 6. Display "Hello world" message using internal UART
- 7. Interface and Control the speed of a DC Motor.
- 8. Interface a Stepper motor and rotate it in clockwise and anti-clockwise direction.
- 9. Interface a DAC and generate Triangular and Square waveforms.
- 10. Interface a 4x4 keyboard and display the key code on an LCD.
- 11. Demonstrate the use of an external interrupt to toggle an LED On/Off.
- 12. Display the Hex digits 0 to F on a 7-segment LED interface, with an appropriate delay.
- 13. Measure Ambient temperature using a sensor and SPI ADC IC.

Course outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

- 1. Understand the instruction set of 32 bit microcontroller ARM Cortex M3, and the software tool required for programming in Assembly and C language.
- 2. Develop assembly language programs using ARM Cortex M3 for different applications.
- 3. Interface external devices and I/O with ARM Cortex M3.
- 4. Develop C language programs and library functions for embedded system applications.
- 5. Analyze the functions of various peripherals, peripheral registers and power saving modes of ARM Cortex M3

Conduction of Practical Examination:

- One Question from PART A and one Question from PART B to be asked in the examination.
- Strictly follow the instructions as printed on the cover page of answer script for breakup of marks.
- Change of experiment is allowed only once and Marks allotted to the procedure part to be made zero.

B. E. ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) **SEMESTER - IV ELECTRIC MOTORS** Course Code **18EE44** CIE Marks 40 Number of Lecture Hours/Week SEE Marks 3:0:0 60 Credits 03 Exam Hours 03 **Course Learning Objectives:** • To study the constructional features of Motors and select a suitable drive for specific application. • To study the constructional features of Three Phase and Single phase induction Motors. • To study different test to be conducted for the assessment of the performance characteristics of motors. • To study the speed control of motor by a different methods. • Explain the construction and operation of Synchronous motor and special motors. Module-1 DC Motors: Classification, Back emf, Torque equation, and significance of back emf. Characteristics of shunt, series & compound motors. Speed control of shunt, series and compound motors. Application of motors. DC motor starters - 3 point and 4 point. Losses and Efficiency- Losses in DC motors, power flow diagram, efficiency, condition for maximum efficiency. Module-2 Testing of DC Motors: Direct & indirect methods of testing of DC motors-Brake test, Swinburne's test, Retardation test, Hopkinson's test, Field's test, merits and demerits of tests. Three Phase Induction Motors: Review of concept and generation of rotating magnetic field, Principle of operation, construction, classification and types; squirrel-cage, slip-ring (No question shall be set from the review portion). Slip, Torque equation, torque-slip characteristic covering motoring, generating and braking regions of operation, Maximum torque, significance of slip. Module-3 Performance of Three-Phase Induction Motor: Phasor diagram of induction motor on no-load and on load, equivalent circuit, losses, efficiency, No-load and blocked rotor tests. Performance of the motor from the circle diagram and equivalent circuit. Cogging and crawling. High torque rotors-double cage and deep rotor bars. Equivalent circuit and performance evaluation of double cage induction motor. Induction motor working as induction generator. Module-4 Starting and Speed Control of Three-Phase Induction Motors: Need for starter. Direct on line, Star-Delta and autotransformer starting. Rotor resistance starting. Speed control by voltage, frequency, and rotor resistance methods Single-Phase Induction Motor: Double revolving field theory and principle of operation. Construction and operation of split-phase, capacitor start, capacitor run, and shaded pole motors. Comparison of single phase motors and applications. Module-5 Synchronous Motor: Principle of operation, phasor diagrams, torque and torque angle, Blondel diagram, effect of change in load, effect of change in excitation, V and inverted V curves. Synchronous condenser, hunting and damping. Methods of starting synchronous motors. Other Motors: Construction and operation of Universal motor, AC servomotor, Linear induction motor and stepper motors. ■ **Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the student will be able to: Explain the construction, operation and classification of DC Motor, AC motor and Special purpose • motors. Describe the performance characteristics & applications of Electric motors. Demonstrate and explain the methods of testing of DC machines and determine losses and efficiency. Control the speed of DC motor and induction motor. Explain the starting methods, equivalent circuit and phasor diagrams, torque angle, effect of change in excitation and change in load, hunting and damping of synchronous motors.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten questions.
- Each full question is for 20 marks.
- There will be 2 full questions (with a maximum of three sub questions in one full question) from each module.
- Each full question with sub questions will cover the contents under a module.
- Students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Text	Books:			
1	Electric Machines	D. P. Kothari, I. J. Nagrath	McGraw Hill	4th edition, 2011
2	Theory of Alternating Current Machines	Alexander Langsdorf	McGraw Hill	2nd Edition, 2001
3	Electric Machines	Ashfaq Hussain	Dhanpat Rai & Co	2nd Edition, 2013
Refe	rence Books:			
1	Electrical Machines, Drives and Power systems	Theodore Wildi	Pearson	6th Edition, 2014
2	Electrical Machines	M.V. Deshpande	PHI Learning	2013
3	Electric Machinery and Transformers	Bhag S Guru at el	Oxford University Press	3 rd Edition, 2012
4	Electric Machinery and Transformers	Irving Kosow	Pearson	2rd Edition, 2012
5	Principles of Electric Machines and	P.C.Sen	Wiley	2nd Edition, 2013
6	Electric Machines	R.K. Srivastava	Cengage Learning	2nd Edition,2013
		•	·	

B. E. ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) SEMESTER - V

MICROCONTROLLER				
Course Code	18EE52	CIE Marks	40	
Number of Lecture Hours/Week (L:T:P)	3:2:0	SEE Marks	60	
Credits	04	Exam Hours	03	

Course Learning Objectives:

- To explain the internal organization and working of Computers, microcontrollers and embedded processors.
- Compare and contrast the various members of the 8051 family.
- To explain the registers of the 8051 microcontroller, manipulation of data using registers and MOV instructions.
- To explain in detail the execution of 8051 Assembly language instructions and data types
- To explain loop, conditional and unconditional jump and call, handling and manipulation of I/O instructions.
- To explain different addressing modes of 8051, arithmetic, logic instructions, and programs.
- To explain develop 8051C programs for time delay, I/O operations, I/O bit manipulation, logic,

Module-1

8051 Microcontroller Basics: Inside the Computer, Microcontrollers and Embedded Processors, Block Diagram of 8051, PSW and Flag Bits, 8051 Register Banks and Stack, Internal Memory Organization of 8051, IO Port Usage in 8051, Types of Special Function Registers and their uses in 8051, Pins Of 8051. Memory Address Decoding, 8031/51 Interfacing With External ROM And RAM.8051 Addressing

Modes.

Module-2

Assembly Programming and Instruction of 8051: Introduction to 8051 assembly programming, Assembling and running an 8051 program, Data types and Assembler directives, Arithmetic, logic instructions and programs, Jump, loop and call instructions, IO port programming.

Module-3

8051 Programming in C: Data types and time delay in 8051C, IO programming in 8051C, Logic operations in 8051 C, Data conversion program in 8051 C, Accessing code ROM space in 8051C, Data serialization using 8051C

8051 Timer Programming in Assembly and C: Programming 8051 timers, Counter programming, Programming timers 0 and 1 in 8051 C. ■

Module-4

8051 Serial Port Programming in Assembly and C: Basics of serial communication, 8051 connection to RS232, 8051 serial port programming in assembly, serial port programming in 8051 C.

8051 Interrupt Programming in Assembly and C: 8051 interrupts, Programming timer, external hardware, serial communication interrupt, Interrupt priority in 8051/52, Interrupt programming in C. ■ Module-5

Interfacing: LCD interfacing, Keyboard interfacing.

ADC, DAC and Sensor Interfacing: ADC 0808 interfacing to 8051, Serial ADC Max1112 ADC interfacing to 8051, DAC interfacing, Sensor interfacing and signal conditioning.

Motor Control: Relay, PWM, DC and Stepper Motor: Relays and opt isolators, stepper motor interfacing, DC motor interfacing and PWM.

8051 Interfacing with 8255: Programming the 8255, 8255 interfacing, C programming for 8255. ■

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Outline the 8051 architecture, registers, internal memory organization, addressing modes.
- Discuss 8051 addressing modes, instruction set of 8051, accessing data and I/O port programming.
- Develop 8051C programs for time delay, I/O operations, I/O bit manipulation, logic and arithmetic operations, data conversion and timer/counter programming.
- Summarize the basics of serial communication and interrupts, also develop 8051 programs for serial data communication and interrupt programming.
- Program 8051 to work with external devices for ADC, DAC, Stepper motor control, DC motor control, Elevator control.■

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten questions.
- Each full question is for 20 marks.
- There will be 2 full questions (with a maximum of three sub questions in one full question) from each module.
- Each full question with sub questions will cover the contents under a module.
- Students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Text Book

1	The 8051 Microcontroller and Embedded Systems Using Assembly and C	Muhammad Ali Mazadi	Pearson	2 nd Edition, 2008.
Refe	rence Books			
1	The 8051 Microcontroller	Kenneth Ayala	Cengage Learning	3 rd Edition, 2005
2	The 8051 Microcontroller and Embedded Systems	Manish K Patel	McGraw Hill	2014
3	Microcontrollers: Architecture, Programming, Interfacing and System Design	Raj Kamal	Pearson	1 st Edition, 2012
	·			

B. E. ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)				
SEMESTER - V				
P	OWER ELEC	TRONICS		
Course Code	18EE53	CIE Marks	40	
Number of Lecture Hours/Week (L:T:P)	3:2:0	SEE Marks	60	
Credits	04	Exam Hours	03	
 Course Learning Objectives: To give an overview of applications their switching characteristics. To avalain power diode characteristic 	power electron	ics, different types of powe	er semiconductor devices,	
 To explain power diode characteristic circuits. To explain the techniques for design To explain different power transisto To explain different types of Thyris To explain the design, analysis tech rectifiers, DC- DC, DC -AC convertioned 	n and analysis of ors, their steady tors, their gate niques, perform ters and Voltag	of single phase diode rectifi state and switching charac characteristics and gate co nance parameters and char ge controllers.	er circuits. cteristics andimitations. ntrol requirements. racteristics of controlled	
Module-1				
Introduction: Applications of Power E Effects, Characteristics and Specifications Power Diodes: Introduction, Diode Ch Types, Silicon Carbide Diodes, Silicon Ca with RL load. Diode Rectifiers: Introduction, Diode Ci Full-Wave Rectifiers with R load. Single-	lectronics, Ty of Switches. haracteristics, I arbide Schottky rcuits with DC Phase Full-Wa	pes of Power Electronic Reverse Recovery Chara Diodes, Freewheeling did Source connected to R a two Rectifier with RL Load	Circuits, Peripheral cteristics, Power Diode odes ,Freewheeling diodes and RL load, Single-Phase	
Tun Wave Recurrers with R load ; Shigh	i nuse i un vve	with Rectifier with RE Lou	4. 11 W KI	
Power Transistors: Introduction, Pow Characteristics Bipolar Junction Transis Switching Limits, IGBTs, MOSFET Gate Pulse transformers and Opto-couplers. ■ T Module-3 Thyristors: Introduction, Thyristor Chara On Thyristor Turn-Off A brief study	ver MOSFETs tors – Steady c Drive, BJT B f1 acteristics, Two on Thyristor	5 – Steady State Char State Characteristics, S ase Drive, Isolation of Ga	vristor, Thyristor Turn-	
Operation of Thyristors, di/dt Protection, Transistor. T 1	<i>dv/dt</i> Protection	n, DIACs, Thyristor Firin	g Circuits, Unijunction	
Module-4				
Controlled Rectifiers: Introduction, Sing circuit with RL Load and Freewheeling I Full Converters with RLE Load, Single-F Converters.	gle phase half Diode, Single p Phase Dual Cor Principle of ph	wave circuit with RL Lo. hase half wave circuit with nverters, Principle of oper	ad, Single phase half wave h RLE Load, Single-Phase ation of Three- Phase duel wele control. Single-Phase	
Full-Wave Controllers with Resistive Loads, Single- Phase Full-Wave Controllers with Inductive Loads,				
11 about an order of the state of the s				
DC-DC Converters: Introduction, principle of step down and step up chopper with RL load, performance parameters, DC-DC converter classification.				
inverters, voltage control of single phase inverters, Harmonic reductions, Current source inverters. \blacksquare T1				
 Course Outcomes: At the end of the course To give an overview of applications their switching characteristics, power diodes on RL circuits. To explain the techniques for design and the second se	rse the student power electronier er diode charact and analysis of s	will be able to: cs, different types of power eristics, types, their operatic single phase diode rectifier o	semiconductor devices, on and the effects of power circuits.	

- To explain different power transistors, their steady state and switching characteristics and limitations.
- To explain different types of Thyristors, their gate characteristics and gate control requirements.
- To explain the design, analysis techniques, performance parameters and characteristics of controlled rectifiers, DC- DC, DC -AC converters and Voltage controllers. ■

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten questions.
- Each full question is for 20 marks.
- There will be 2 full questions (with a maximum of three sub questions in one full question) from each module.
- Each full question with sub questions will cover the contents under a module.
- Students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Text	Text Book					
1	Power Electronics: Circuits Devices and Applications	Mohammad H Rashid,	Pearson	4th Edition, 2014		
Refe	rence Books		·			
1	Power Electronics	P.S. Bimbhra	Khanna Publishers	5th Edition, 2012		
2	Power Electronics: Converters, Applications	Ned Mohan et al	Wiley	3rd Edition, 2014		
3	Power Electronics	Daniel W Hart	McGraw Hill	1 st Edition, 2011		
4	Elements of Power Electronics	Philip T Krein	Oxford	Indian Edition, 2008		

B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) SEMESTER - III				
Course Code	18ME36A/46A	CIE Marks	40	
Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P)	1:4:0	SEE Marks	60	
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03	
ourse Learning Objectives:				

- To acquire the knowledge of CAD software and its features.
- To familiarize the students with Indian Standards on drawing practices.
- To impart knowledge of thread forms, fasteners, keys, joints and couplings.
- To make the students understand and interpret drawings of machine components leading to preparation of assembly drawings manually and using CAD packages.
- To acquire the knowledge of limits, tolerance and fits and indicate them on machine drawings.

Part A

Part A

Introduction:

Review of graphic interface of the software. Review of basic sketching commands and navigational commands. Starting a new drawing sheet. Sheet sizes. Naming a drawing, Drawing units, grid and snap. Conversion of pictorial views into orthographic projections of simple machine parts (with and without section). Hidden line conventions. Precedence of lines.

Sections of Solids: Sections of Pyramids, Prisms, Cubes, Tetrahedrons, Cones and Cylinders resting only on their bases (No problems on axis inclinations, spheres and hollow solids). True shape of sections.

Conversion of pictorial views into orthographic projections of simple machine parts. Hidden line conventions. Precedence of lines.

Conversion of pictorial views into orthographic projections of simple machine parts (with section planes indicated on the part).

Thread Forms: Thread terminology, sectional views of threads. ISO Metric (Internal & External), BSW (Internal & External) square and Acme. Sellers thread, American Standard thread.

Fasteners: Hexagonal headed bolt and nut with washer (assembly), square headed bolt and nut with washer (assembly) simple assembly using stud bolts with nut and lock nut. Flanged nut, slotted nut, taper and split pin for locking, counter sunk head screw, grub screw, Allen screw.

Part B

Keys: Parallel key, Taper key, Feather key, Gib-head key and Woodruff key.

Joints: Cotter joint (socket and spigot), knuckle joint (pin joint) for two rods.

Couplings: Split Muff coupling, Protected type flanged coupling, pin (bush) type flexible coupling, and universal coupling (Hooks' Joint)

Part C

Limits, Fits and Tolerances: Introduction, Fundamental tolerances, Deviations, Methods of placing limit dimensions, machining symbols, types of fits with symbols and applications, geometrical tolerances on drawings. Standards followed in industry.

Assembly Drawings: (Part drawings shall be given)

1. Plummer block (Pedestal Bearing)

- 2. Lever Safety Valve
- 3. I.C. Engine connecting rod
- 4. Screw jack (Bottle type)
- 5. Tailstock of lathe
- 6. Machine vice

7. Tool head of shaper

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- CO1: Identify the national and international standards pertaining to machine drawing.
- CO2: Understand the importance of the linking functional and visualization aspects in the preparation of the part drawings
- CO3: Apply limits and tolerances to assemblies and choose appropriate fits for given assemblies.
- CO4: Interpret the Machining and surface finish symbols on the component drawings.
- CO5: Preparation of the part or assembly drawings as per the conventions.

Scheme of Examination: Two questions to be set from each Part A, part B and Part C. Student has to answer one question each from Part A and Part B for 25 marks each and one question from Part C for 50 marks.

INSTRUCTION FOR COMPUTER AIDED MACHINE DRAWING (15ME36A/46A) EXAMINATION

- 1. No restriction of timing for sketching/ computerization of solutions. The total duration is 3 hours.
- 2. It is desirable to do sketching of all the solutions before computerization.
- 3. Drawing instruments may be used for sketching.
- 4. For Part A and Part B, 2D drafting environment should be used.
- 5. For Part C, 3D environment should be used for parts and assembly, and extract 2D views of assembly.
- 6. Part A and Part B
 - 25 Marks (15 marks for sketching and 10 marks for computer work)

7. Part C

50 Marks (20 marks for sketching and 30 marks for computer modelling)

CI						
SI No	Title of the Book	Name of the	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year		
NO		Author/s				
Textbook/s						
1	Machine Drawing	K.R. Gopala	Subhash Publication	2005		
		Krishna				
2	Machine Drawing	N.D.Bhat&V.M.	Charoratar publishing	2005		
		Panchal	house			
Refe	rence Books					
3	A Text Book of Computer Aided	S. Trymbaka	CBS Publishers, New Delhi	2007		
	Machine Drawing	Murthy				
4	Engineering drawing	P.S.Gill	S K Kataria and Sons	2013		
5	Machine Drawing	N. Siddeshwar,	Tata McGraw Hill	2006		
		P. Kanniah,				
		V.V.S. Sastri				

	B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING					
	Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)					
		SEIVIESTER – III MATERIAL TESTING LAB				
Cour	se Code	18MFI 37A/47A	CIF Marks	40		
Teac	Teaching Hours/Week (I:T:P) 0:2:2 SEE Marks 60					
Cred	Credits 02 Exam Hours 03					
Cour	se Learning Objectives:					
	 To learn the concept of the pr 	eparation of samples to perform	characterization such a	IS		
	microstructure, volume fraction	on of phases and grain size.				
	 To understand mechanical bel 	haviour of various engineering m	aterials by conducting s	standard tests.		
.	 To learn material failure mode 	es and the different loads causing	g failure.			
	• To learn the concepts of impro	oving the mechanical properties	of materials by differen	t methods like		
	heat treatment, surface treatr	nent etc.				
SI.		Experiments				
No.						
		PART A				
1	Preparation of specimen for Met	tallographic examination of diffe	rent engineering mater	ials.		
	To report microstructures of	plain carbon steel, tool steel,	gray C.I, SG iron, Bra	ass, Bronze &		
	composites.					
2	Heat treatment: Annealing, norn	nalizing, hardening and temperir	ng of steel.			
	Metallographic specimens of he	eat treated components to be	supplied and students	should report		
	microstructures of furnace coole	d, water cooled, air cooled, tem	pered steel.			
	Students should be able to dist	inguish the phase changes in a	neat treated specimer	compared to		
3	Brinell Bockwell and Vickers's H	ardness tests on untreated and h	heat treated specimens			
4	To study the defects of Cast and Welded components using Non-destructive tests like:					
	a) Ultrasonic flaw detection					
	b) Magnetic crack detection					
	c) Dye penetration	testing.				
		PART B				
5	Tensile, shear and compression	n tests of steel, aluminum and	l cast iron specimens	using Universal		
	Testing Machine					
6	Torsion Test on steel bar.					
	Bending lest on steel and wood	specimens.				
8	Izod and Charpy Tests on Mild st	eel and C.I Specimen.	orials under different n	aramatara		
10	Tensile shear and compression	n tests of steel aluminum and	enais under different p I cast iron specimens	using Universal		
	Testing Machine		i cust non specificits	using onversu		
11	11 Fatigue Test (demonstration only).					
Cour	se Outcomes: At the end of the co	ourse, the student will be able to	:			
	CO1: Acquire experimentation skills in the field of material testing.					
C	O2: Develop theoretical understa	nding of the mechanical propert	ies of materials by perfo	orming		
expe	riments.	0		5		
	CO3: Apply the knowledge to anal	vse a material failure and detern	nine the failure inducing	g agent/s.		
	CO4: Apply the knowledge of testi	ng methods in related areas				
	205: Understand how to improve	structure/hehaviour of matorial	s for various industrial a	nnlications		
	CO5: Understand how to improve structure/behaviour of materials for various industrial applications.					

Conduct of Practical Examination:

1. All laboratory experiments are to be included for practical examination.

2. Breakup of marks and the instructions printed on the cover page of answer script to be strictly adhered by the examiners.

3. Students can pick one experiment from the questions lot prepared by the examiners. Scheme of Examination:

ONE question from part -A: 30 Marks ONE question from part -B: 50 Marks Viva -Voice: 20 Marks Total: 100 Marks

B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING					
	Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) SEMESTER – III				
	WORKSHOP AND MACHINE SHOP PRACTICE				
Cour	se Code	18MEL38A/48A	CIE Marks	40	
Teac	hing Hours/Week (L:T:P)	0:2:2	SEE Marks	60	
Cred	its	02	Exam Hours	03	
Cour	se Learning Objectives:				
•	 To guide students to use fit 	ing tools to perform fitting o	perations.		
•	 To provide an insight to diff 	erent machine tools, accesso	ries and attachments.		
•	 To train students into fitting 	and machining operations to	enrich their practical skills.		
•	To inculcate team qualities	and expose students to shop	floor activities.		
•	To educate students about	ethical, environmental and sa	fety standards.		
		Experiments			
SI.		PART A			
No					
1	Preparation of at least two fit	ting joint models by proficien	t handling and application c	of hand tools- V-	
	block, marking gauge, files, ha	ack saw drills etc.			
		PART B			
2	Preparation of three models	on lathe involving - Plain t	urning, Taper turning, Step	o turning, Thread	
	cutting, Facing, Knurling, Drill	ng, Boring, Internal Thread cu	utting and Eccentric turning		
	Exercises should include selection of cutting parameters and cutting time estimation.				
	PART C				
3	3 Cutting of V Groove/ dovetail / Rectangular groove using a shaper.				
	Cutting of Gear Teeth using Milling Machine.				
	Exercises should include selection of cutting parameters and cutting time estimation.				
		PART D (DEMONSTRATION	I ONLY)		
	Study & Demonstration of	power tools like power dril	l, power hacksaw, portabl	le hand grinding,	
	cordless screw drivers, production air tools, wood cutter, etc., used in Mechanical Engineering.				
Cour	se Outcomes: At the end of the	course, the student will be a	ble to:		
0	CO1: To read working drawings,	understand operational sym	bols and execute machining	operations.	
0	CO2: Prepare fitting models acc	ording to drawings using hand	d tools- V-block, marking ga	uge, files, hack	
	saw, drills etc.				
	203: Understand integral parts	of lathe, shaping and milling r	machines and various access	sories and	
	attachments used.	like evitting encode food doot	h of out and to align for your	aug maghining	
	.04: Select cutting parameters	like cutting speed, feed, dept	n of cut, and tooling for vari	ious machining	
	Operations.	operations such as plain turr	ning tonor turning ston tur	ning throad	
	Cutting facing knurling in	ternal thread cutting accent	ric turning and estimate cut	ting time	
	CO6: Derform machining operations such as plain shaning inclined shaning keyway cutting Indexing and				
Concertorin machining operations such as plain snapling, inclined snapling, keyway cutting, indexing and					
Cond	luct of Practical Examination:				
1. All	laboratory experiments are to	be included for practical exar	nination.		
2. Br	eakup of marks and the instruc	tions printed on the cover page	ge of answer script to be str	ictly adhered by	
the	e examiners.		and here the second		
3. Sti	udents can pick one experiment	t from the questions lot prepa	area by the examiners.	to be made -ere	
4. UN			Sited to the procedure part	to pe made zero.	

Scheme of Examination:	
One Model from Part-A or Part-C:	30 Marks
One Model from Part-B:	50 Marks
Viva – Voce:	20 Marks
TOTAL:	100 Marks

	B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING			
	Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)			
		SEMESTER - IV		
	FOL	INDRY, FORGING AND WELDING L	AB	-
Cour	se Code	18MEL38B/48B	CIE Marks	40
Teac	hing Hours/Week (L:T:P)	0:2:2	SEE Marks	60
Cred	its	02	Exam Hours	03
Cour	se Learning Objectives:			
•	To provide an insight into diffe	rent sand preparation and foundry	equipment.	
•	To provide an insight into diffe	rent forging tools and equipment a	and arc welding too	ls and
	equipment.			
•	To provide training to student	s to enhance their practical skills in	welding, forging ar	nd hand moulding.
SI.		Experiments		
No.				
		PART A		
1	Testing of Molding sand and Co	re sand.		
	Preparation of sand specimens	and conduction of the following te	ests:	
	1. Compression, Shear and Tens	ile tests on Universal Sand Testing I	Machine.	
	2. Permeability test			
	3. Sieve Analysis to find Grain Fi	neness Number (GFN) of Base Sand	l	
	4. Clay content determination o	n Base Sand.		
	Welding Practice:			
	Use of Arc welding tools and we	lding equipment		
	Preparation of welded joints usi	ng Arc Welding equipment		
	L-Joint, T-Joint, Butt joint, V-Join	t, Lap joints on M.S. flats		
		PART B		
2	Foundry Practice:			
	Use of foundry tools and other	equipment for Preparation of mole	ding sand mixture.	
	Preparation of green sand mo	lds kept ready for pouring in the fo	ollowing cases:	
	4. Using two molding boxe	s (hand cut molds).		
	5. Using patterns (Single p	ece pattern and Split pattern).		
	6. Incorporating core in the	e mold.(Core boxes).		
	• Preparation of one casting (Aluminium or cast iron-Demonstration only)			
3	Forging Operations: Use of for	ging tools and other forging equipr	nent.	
	Calculation of length of the ray	w material required to prepare the	model considering	scale loss.
Cour	• Preparing minimum three long	ed models moorning upsetting, dra	wing and bending c	perations.
Cour	Demonstrate various skills in	purse the student will be able to:	nducting tonsile	shoor and
•			nuucting tensile, s	inedi anu
	compression tests using Unive	rsal sand testing machine.		
•	Demonstrate skills in determir	ing permeability, clay content ar	nd Grain Fineness N	umber of base
	sands.			
•	Demonstrate skills in prepara	tion of forging models involving up	setting, drawing an	d bending
	operations			
Conc	uct of Practical Examination:			
1. All	laboratory experiments are to be	included for practical examination		
2. Br	eakup of marks and the instructio	ns printed on the cover page of ans	swer script to be str	ictly adhered by
the	e examiners.			
3. Stu	idents can pick one experiment fr	om the questions lot prepared by t	he examiners.	
<u>4. Ch</u>	<u>ange of experiment is allowed on</u>	iv once and 15% Warks allotted to l	<u>ine procedure part</u>	to pe made zero.

Scheme of Examination:

- 1. One question is to be set from Part-A: 30 marks. (20 marks for sand testing+ 10 Marks for welding)
- 2. One question is to be set from either Part-B or Part-C: 50 Marks
- 3. Viva Voce: 20 marks

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- CO1: Understand needs, functions, roles, scope and evolution of Management.
- CO2: Understand importance, purpose of Planning and hierarchy of planning and also53 nalyse its types.
- CO3: Discuss Decision making, Organizing, Staffing, Directing and Controlling.
- CO4: Select the best economic model from various available alternatives.
- CO5: Understand various interest rate methods and implement the suitable one.
- CO6: Estimate various depreciation values of commodities.
- CO7: Prepare the project reports effectively.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.

The students will have	to answer five full (questions, selecting	one full ques	tion from each module.
		questions, serecting	5 one run ques	cion n'onn cucin mouule.

SI No	Title of the Book	Name of the	Name of the Publisher	Edition and
Textboo	ok/s			•
1	Mechanical estimation and	T.R. Banga & S.C.	Khanna Publishers	17th edition
	costing	Sharma		2015
2	Engineering Economy	Riggs J.L	McGraw Hill	4th
3	Engineering Economy	Thuesen H.G	PHI	2002
4	Principles of Management	Tripathy and Reddy	Tata McGraw Hill	3 rd edition
				2006
Referen	ice Books	·		
1	Management Fundamentals	Robers Lusier	Pearson Education	
	- Concepts, Application, Skill	Thomson		
	Development			
2	Modern Economic Theory	Dr. K. K. Dewett&	Chand Publications	
		M. H. Navalur,		
3	Economics: Principles of	N Gregory Mankiw,	Cengage Learning	
	Economics			
4	Basics of Engineering Economy	Leland Blank &	McGraw Hill Publication	
		Anthony Tarquin	(India) Private Limited	

B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING					
Choice Based Credit Sy	stem (CBCS) and Outcome Ba	sed Education (C	OBE)		
	SEMESTER - V				
DE	SIGN OF MACHINE ELEMENTS				
Course Code	18ME52	CIE Marks	40		
Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P)	3:2:0	SEE Marks	60		
Credits 04 Exam Hours 03					
Course Learning Objectives:					
To understand the various steps in	nvolved in the Design Process.				
To explain the principles involved	in design of machine element	s, subjected to di	ifferent kinds of forces,		
from the considerations of streng	th, rigidity, functional and mar	iufacturing requir	ements.		
 To understand and interpret diffe machine elements. 	rent failure modes and applica	tion of appropria	te criteria for design of		
• To learn to use national and inte	rnational standards, standard	practices, standa	ard data, catalogs, and		
standard components used in des	ign of machine elements.	• •			
 Develop the capability to design 	elements like shafts, couplir	ngs, welded joint	s, screwed joints, and		
power screws.	<i>,</i> 1	<i>,</i>	, <u>,</u> ,		
Module-1					
Introduction: Design Process: Definition	of design, phases of design, a	nd review of eng	ineering materials and		
their properties and manufacturing proce	sses; use of codes and standar	ds, selection of p	referred sizes.		
Review of axial, bending, shear and torsio	n loading on machine compor	ents, combined l	oading, two- and three		
dimensional stresses, principal stresses, st	ress tensors, Mohr's circles.				
Design for static strength: Factor of safety	and service factor.				
Failure mode: definition and types. , F	ailure of brittle and ductile	materials; even	and uneven materials;		
Theories of failure: maximum normal str	Theories of failure: maximum normal stress theory, maximum shear stress theory, distortion energy theory,				
strain energy theory, Columba -Mohr theory and modified Mohr's theory. Stress concentration, stress					
concentration factor and methods of reducing stress concentration.					
Module-2					
Impact Strength: Introduction, Impact stresses due to axial, bending and torsion loads.					
Fatigue loading: Introduction to fatigue	failure, Mechanism of fatigu	e failure, types o	of fatigue loading, S-N		
Diagram, Low cycle fatigue, High cycle fatigue, Endurance limit.					
Modifying factors: size effect, surface effect, Stress concentration effects Notch sensitivity, Soder berg and					
Module-3					
Design of shafts: Torsion of shafts, solid	and hollow shaft design with	stoody looding	based on strength and		
rigidity ASME and BIS codes for power tr	and honow shart design with	shafts subjected	to combined bending		
torsion and axial loading. Design of shafts	subjected to fluctuating loads	sharts subjected	to combined bending,		
Design of keys and countings :Keys: Type	s of keys and their application	ns design considu	erations in narallel and		
tanered sunk keys. Design of square and r	ectangular sunk keys	is, acsign conside			
Couplings: Bigid and flexible coupling-typ	es and applications design of	Flange coupling	and Bush and Pin type		
coupling					
Module-4					
Design of Permanent Joints: Types of permanent joints-Riveted and Welded Joints					
Riveted inints: Types of rivets rivet materials Caulking and fullering analysis of riveted inints inint efficiency					
failures of riveted joints holler joints riveted brackets					
Welded joints: Types, strength of butt and fillet welds, eccentrically loaded welded joints					
Module-5					
Design of Temporary Joints: Types of tem	porary joints- cotter joints. kn	uckle joint and fa	steners. Design of		
Cotter and Knuckle Joint.	, ,, <u>,</u> ,,,,,,,	,	0 -		
Threaded Fasteners: Stresses in threaded	fasteners, effect of initial tens	sion, design of thi	readed fasteners under		
static, dynamic and impact loads, design c	f eccentrically loaded bolted j	pints.			
Power screws: Mechanics of power screw, stresses in power screws, efficiency and self-locking, design of power screws.

Assignment:

Course work includes a **Design project**. Design project should enable a group of students (maximum four in a group) to design a mechanical system (like couplings, screw jack, welded joints, bracket mounting using fasteners, etc.). Student should submit assembly drawing and part drawings, completely dimensioned, indicating the necessary manufacturing tolerances, surface finish symbols and geometric tolerances wherever necessary. Design project must be completed using appropriate solid modeling software. Computer generated drawings must be submitted. Design calculations must be hand written and should be included in the report. Design project should be given due credit in internal assessment.

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- CO1: Apply the concepts of selection of materials for given mechanical components.
- CO2: List the functions and uses of machine elements used in mechanical systems.
- CO3: Apply codes and standards in the design of machine elements and select an element based on the Manufacturer's catalogue.
- CO4: Analyse the performance and failure modes of mechanical components subjected to combined loading and fatigue loading using the concepts of theories of failure.
- CO5: Demonstrate the application of engineering design tools to the design of machine components like shafts, couplings, power screws, fasteners, welded and riveted joints.
- CO6: Understand the art of working in a team.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

SI No	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the	Edition and Year
Textboo	ok/s			
1	Shigley's Mechanical Engineering Design	Richard G. Budynas, and J. Keith Nisbett	McGraw-Hill Education	10 th edition, 2015.
2	Fundamentals of Machine Component Design	Juvinall R.C, and Marshek K.M.	John Wiley & Sons	Third Edition, 2007 student
3	Design of Machine Elements,	V B Bhandari	Tata McGraw Hill	4th Ed., 2016.
4	Design of Machine Elements-I	Dr.M H Annaiah Dr. J Suresh Kumar	New Age International (P)	1s Ed., 2016
Referen	ce Books	-		
1	Machine Design- an integrated approach	Robert L. Norton	Pearson Education	2 nd edition.
2	Design and Machine Elements	Spotts M.F., Shoup T.E	Pearson Education	8 th edition,2006
3	Machine Component Design	Orthwein W	Jaico Publishing Co	2003
4	Machine Design	Hall, Holowenko, Laughlin (Schaum's Outline series)	Tata McGraw Hill Publishing	Special Indian Edition, 2008
5	Elements of Machine Design	H.G.Patil, S.C.Pilli, R.R.Malagi, M.S.Patil	IK International	First edition,2019

6	Design of Machine	T. Krishna Rao	IK international	2012
0	Elements Volume I		publishing house,	
7	Hand book of Mechanical	G. M. Maithra and L.V.Prasad	Tata McGraw Hill	2 nd edition, 2004.
/	Design			
		·	·	
Design I	Data Hand Book:			
[1] Desi	gn Data Hand Book, K. Lingaia	ah, McGraw Hill, 2 nd edition, 2003.		
[2] Design Data Hand Book, K. Mahadevan and Balaveera Reddy, CBS publication.				
[3] Design Data Hand Book, H.G.Patil, I. K. International Publisher, 2010				
[4] PSG Design Data Hand Book, PSG College of technology, Coimbatore				

B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING					
Choice Based C	redit System (CBCS) and Ou	itcome Based Education (OBE)			
Course Code	18MF62	CIF Marks	40		
Teaching Hours /Week (L:T:P)	3:2:0	SEE Marks	60		
Credits	04	Exam Hours	03		
Course Learning Objectives:					
To understand various ele	ements involved in a mecha	nical system.			
To analyze various force	s acting on the elements (of a mechanical system and de	sign them using		
annropriate techniques	odes and standards	si a meenamear system and ac			
To coloct transmission	olomonta liko goara holt	s nullous boorings from the	manufacturars'		
• To select transmission	elements like gears, beits	s, pulleys, bearings from the	manufacturers		
catalogue.					
 To design a mechanical sy 	stem integrating machine e	lements.			
 To produce assembly a 	nd working drawings of v	various mechanical systems in	volving machine		
elements like belts, pulley	/s, gears, springs, bearings, o	clutches and brakes.			
Module-1					
Springs: Types of springs, spring	materials, stresses in helic	al coil springs of circular and n	on-circular cross		
sections. Tension and compressio	n springs, concentric spring	s; springs under fluctuating load	s.		
Leaf Springs: Stresses in leaf sprin	gs, equalized stresses, and r	hipping of leaf springs.			
Introduction to torsion and Bellev	ville springs.				
Belts: Materials of construction	of flat and V belts, power i	ating of belts, concept of slip a	and creep, initial		
tension, effect of centrifugal tension	ion, maximum power condit	ion.	• •		
Selection of flat and V belts- le	ength & cross section fron	n manufacturers' catalogues. C	Construction and		
application of timing belts.					
Wire ropes: Construction of wire	ropes, stresses in wire rope	s, and selection of wire ropes.			
Module-2					
Gear drives: Classification of gear	rs, materials for gears, stan	dard systems of gear tooth, lub	rication of gears,		
and gear tooth failure modes.					
Spur Gears: Definitions, stresses	in gear tooth: Lewis equation	on and form factor, design for st	trength, dynamic		
load and wear.					
Helical Gears: Definitions, trans	verse and normal module,	formative number of teeth, of	design based on		
strength, dynamic load and wear.					
Module-3					
Bevel Gears: Definitions, formativ	e number of teeth, design t	based on strength, dynamic load	and wear.		
Worm Gears: Definitions, types of	of worm and worm gears, a	nd materials for worm and wor	m wheel. Design		
based on strength, dynamic, wear	⁻ loads and efficiency of wor	m gear drives.			
Module-4	Module-4				
Design of Clutches: Necessity	of a clutch in an automol	pile, types of clutch, friction n	naterials and its		
properties. Design of single plate, multi-plate and cone clutches based on uniform pressure and uniform wear					
theories.					
Design of Brakes: Different types of brakes, Concept of self-energizing and self-locking of brakes. Practical					
examples, Design of band brakes, block brakes and internal expanding brakes.					
Module-5					
Lubrication and Bearings: Lubrica	nts and their properties, be	aring materials and properties;	mechanisms of		
Iubrication, hydrodynamic lubrica	tion, pressure development	in oil film, bearing modulus, co	efficient of		
friction, minimum oil film thickne	ss, heat generated, and heat	t dissipated. Numerical example	s on		
hydrodynamic journal and thrust	bearing design.				

Antifriction bearings: Types of rolling contact bearings and their applications, static and dynamic load carrying capacities, equivalent bearing load, load life relationship; selection of deep grove ball bearings from the manufacturers' catalogue; selection of bearings subjected to cyclic loads and speeds; probability of survival.

Assignment:

Course work includes a **Design project**. Design project should enable the students to design a mechanical system (like single stage reduction gear box with spur gears, single stage worm reduction gear box, V-belt and pulley drive system, machine tool spindle with bearing mounting, C-clamp, screw jack, etc.) A group of students (maximum number in a group should be 4) should submit assembly drawing and part drawings, completely dimensioned, indicating the necessary manufacturing tolerances, surface finish symbols and geometric tolerances wherever necessary. Design project must be completed using appropriate solid modeling software. Computer generated drawings must be submitted. Design calculations must be hand written and should be included in the report. Design project should be given due credit in internal assessment.

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

CO1: Apply design principles for the design of mechanical systems involving springs, belts, pulleys, and wire ropes.

- CO2: Design different types of gears and simple gear boxes for relevant applications.
- CO3: Understand the design principles of brakes and clutches.
- CO4: Apply design concepts of hydrodynamic bearings for different applications and select Anti friction bearings for different applications using the manufacturers, catalogue.
- CO6: Apply engineering design tools to product design.

CO7: Become good design engineers through learning the art of working in a team.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

SI No	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year		
Textboo	Textbook/s					
1	Shigley's Mechanical	Richard G. Budynas, and	McGraw-Hill	10 th Edition, 2015		
	Engineering Design	J. Keith Nisbett	Education			
2	Fundamentals of Machine Component Design	Juvinall R.C, and Marshek K.M	John Wiley & Sons	Third Edition 2007 Wiley student edition		
3	Design of Machine Elements	V. B. Bhandari	Tata Mcgraw Hill	4th Ed 2016.		
4	Design of Machine Elements-II	Dr.M H Annaiah Dr. J Suresh Kumar Dr.C N Chandrappa	New Age International (P) Ltd.,	1s Ed., 2016		
Reference Books						
1	Machine Design- an integrated approach	Robert L. Norton	Pearson Education	2 nd edition		
2	Design and Machine Elements	Spotts M.F., ShoupT.E	Pearson Education	8 th edition, 2006		

3	Machine design Hall, Holowenko, Laughlin (Schaum's Outline Series	adapted by S.K.Somani	Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd	Special Indian Edition, 2008
4	Elements of Machine Design	H.G.Patil, S.C.Pilli, R.R.Malagi, M.S.Patil	IK International	First edition,2019
5	Design of Machine ElementsVolume II	T. Krishna Rao	IK international publishing house	2013
6	Hand book of Mechanical Design	G. M. Maithra and L.V.Prasad	Tata McGraw Hill	2 nd edition,2004
Design	Data Hand Books:		•	

[1] Design Data Hand Book, K.Lingaiah, McGraw Hill, 2nd edition, 2003.

[2] Design Data Hand Book, K.Mahadevan and Balaveera Reddy, CBS publication.

[3] Design Data Hand Book, H.G.Patil, I.K.International Publisher, 2010

[4] PSG Design Data Hand Book PSG College of technology Coimbatore

B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) SEMESTER - VI

HEAT TRANSFER			
Course Code	18ME63	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours /Week (L:T:P)	3:2:0	SEE Marks	60
Credits	04	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives:

- Study the modes of heat transfer.
- Learn how to formulate and solve 1-D steady and unsteady heat conduction problems.
- Apply empirical correlations for fully-developed laminar, turbulent internal flows and external boundary layer convective flow problems.
- Study the basic principles of heat exchanger analysis and thermal design.
- Understand the principles of boiling and condensation including radiation heat transfer related engineering problems.

Module-1

Introductory concepts and definitions: Modes of heat transfer: Basic laws governing conduction, convection, and radiation heat transfer; Types of boundary conditions. General three dimensional Heat Conduction Equation: Derivation of the equation in (i) Cartesian, coordinate only. Discussion of three dimensional Heat Conduction Equation in (ii) Polar and (iii) Spherical Co-ordinate Systems.

Steady-state one-dimensional heat conduction problems in Cartesian System: Steady-state one-dimensional heat conduction problems (i) without heat generation and (ii) constant thermal conductivity - in Cartesian system with various possible boundary conditions. Brief Introduction to variable thermal conductivity and heat generation [No numerical on variable thermal conductivity and heat generation] Thermal Resistances in Series and in Parallel. Critical Thickness of Insulation in cylinder and spheres Concept. Derivation

Module-2

Extended Surfaces or Fins: Classification, Straight Rectangular and Circular Fins, Temperature Distribution and Heat Transfer Calculations, Fin Efficiency and Effectiveness, Applications

Transient [Unsteady-state] heat conduction: Definition, Different cases - Negligible internal thermal resistance, negligible surface resistance, comparable internal thermal and surface resistance, Lumped body, Infinite Body and Semi-infinite Body, Numerical Problems, Heisler and Grober charts.

Module-3

Numerical Analysis of Heat Conduction: Introduction, one-dimensional steady conduction and one dimensional unsteady conduction, boundary conditions, solution methods.

Thermal Radiation: Fundamental principles - Gray, White, Opaque, Transparent and Black bodies, Spectral emissive power, Wien's displacement law, Planck's laws, Hemispherical Emissive Power, Stefan-Boltzmann law for the total emissive power of a black body, Emissivity and Kirchhoff's Laws, View factor, Net radiation exchange between parallel plates, concentric cylinders, and concentric spheres, Radiation Shield.

Module-4

Forced Convection: Boundary Layer Theory, Velocity and Thermal Boundary Layers, Prandtl number, Turbulent flow, Various empirical solutions, Forced convection flow over cylinders and spheres, Internal flows –laminar and turbulent flow solutions.

Free convection: Laminar and Turbulent flows, Vertical Plates, Vertical Tubes and Horizontal Tubes, Empirical solutions.

Module-5

Heat Exchangers: Definition, Classification, applications, LMTD method, Effectiveness - NTU method, Analytical Methods, Fouling Factors, Chart Solution Procedures for solving Heat Exchanger problems: Correction Factor Charts and Effectiveness-NTU Charts.

Introduction to boiling: pool boiling, Bubble Growth Mechanisms, Nucleate Pool Boiling, Critical Heat Flux in Nucleate Pool Boiling, Pool Film Boiling, Critical Heat Flux, Heat Transfer beyond the Critical Point, filmwise and dropwise Condensation.

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- CO1: Understand the modes of heat transfer and apply the basic laws to formulate engineering systems.
- CO2: Understand and apply the basic laws of heat transfer to extended surface, composite material and unsteady state heat transfer problems.
- CO3: Analyze heat conduction through numerical methods and apply the fundamental principle to solve radiation heat transfer problems.
- CO4: Analyze heat transfer due to free and forced convective heat transfer.
- CO5: Understand the design and performance analysis of heat exchangers and their practical applications, Condensation and Boiling phenomena.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

SI No	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year		
Textboo	Textbook/s					
1	Principals of heat transfer	Frank Kreith, Raj M. Manglik, Mark S. Bohn	Cengage learning	Seventh Edition 2011.		
2	Heat transfer, a practical approach	Yunus A. Cengel	Tata Mc Graw Hill	Fifth edition		
Referen	ice Books					
1	Heat and mass transfer	Kurt C, Rolle	Cengage learning	second edition		
2	Heat Transfer A Basic Approach	M. NecatiOzisik	McGraw Hill, New York	2005		
3	Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer	Incropera, F. P. and De Witt, D. P	John Wiley and Sons, New York	5th Edition 2006		
4	Heat Transfer	Holman, J. P.	Tata McGraw Hill, New York	9th Edition 2008		

	B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING				
	Choice Based Credi	t System (CBCS) and Outco	ome Based Education (OBE)		
		SEMESTER - VI			
		HEAT TRANSFER LA	В		
Cour	se Code	18MEL67	CIE Marks	40	
Teac	hing Hours/Week (L:T:P)	0:2:2	SEE Marks	60	
Cred	its	02	Exam Hours	03	
Cour	se Learning Objectives:				
•	The primary objective of this of	course is to provide the fur	ndamental knowledge necessa	iry to	
	understand the behavior of th	ermal systems.			
•	This course provides a detaile	d experimental analysis, in	cluding the application and he	eat transfer	
	through solids, fluids, and vac	uum.			
•	Convection, conduction, and r	adiation heat transfer in o	ne and two dimensional stead	ly and unsteady	
SI.	systems are examined.	Experiments			
No.			-		
		PART A			
1	Determination of Thermal Cond	uctivity of a Metal Rod.			
2	Determination of Overall Heat 1	ransfer Coefficient of a Co	mposite wall.		
3	Determination of Effectiveness	on a Metallic fin.			
4	Determination of Heat Transfer	Coefficient in free Convec	tion		
5	Determination of Heat Transfer	Coefficient in a Forced Co	nvention		
6	Determination of Emissivity of a	Surface.			
		PART B			
7	Determination of Stefan Boltzm	ann Constant.			
8	Determination of LMDT and Effe	ectiveness in a Parallel Flov	w and Counter Flow Heat Exch	angers.	
9	Experiments on Boiling of Liquid	and Condensation of Vap	our.		
10	Performance Test on a Vapour (Compression Refrigeration			
11	Performance Test on a Vapour (Compression Air – Conditio	oner.		
12	Experiment on Transient Condu	ction Heat Transfer.			
	•	PART C (OPTIONAL	.)		
13	Analysis of steady and transient	heat conduction, tempera	ature distribution of plane wal	l and cylinder	
	using Numerical approach (ANS	YS/CFD package).			
	с II (
14	Determination of temperature	distribution along a rectan	gular and circular fin subjected	d to heat loss	
	through convection using Nume	erical approach (ANSYS/CF	D package).		
Cour	se Outcomes: At the end of the c	ourse, the student will be	able to:		
CO1:	Determine the thermal conduction	vity of a metal rod and ove	erall heat transfer coefficient o	of composite	
	slabs.				
CO2:	Determine convective heat trans	fer coefficient for free and	I forced convection and correl	ate with	
	theoretical values.				
CO3:	Evaluate temperature distributio	on characteristics of steady	and transient heat conductio	n through solid	
	cylinder experimentally.				
CO4:	Determine surface emissivity of a	a test plate and Stefan Bol	tzmann constant		
CO5:	CO5: Estimate performance of a refrigerator and effectiveness of a fin and Double pipe heat exchanger				

Conduct of Practical Examination:

1. All laboratory experiments are to be included for practical examination.

2. Breakup of marks and the instructions printed on the cover page of answer script to be strictly adhered by the examiners.

3. Students can pick one experiment from the questions lot prepared by the examiners.

4. Change of experiment is allowed only once and 15% Marks allotted to the procedure part to be made

Scheme of Examination:

One Question from Part A - 40 Marks

One Question from Part B - 40 Marks

Viva-Voce - 20 Marks

B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING					
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)					
	SEMESTER – V	/11			
	Professional Elect	tive 3			
	MECHATRONI	CS			
Course Code	Course Code 18ME744 CIE Marks 40				
Teaching Hours /Week (L:T:P)3:0:0SEE Marks60					
Credits 03 Exam Hours 03					

Course Learning Objectives:

- To acquire a strong foundation in science and focus in mechanical, electronics, control, software, and computer engineering, and a solid command of the newest technologies.
- To understand the evolution and development of Mechatronics as a discipline.
- To substantiate the need for interdisciplinary study in technology education
- To understand the applications of microprocessors in various systems and to know the functions of each element.
- To demonstrate the integration philosophy in view of Mechatronics technology
- To be able to work efficiently in multidisciplinary teams.

Module-1

Introduction: Scope and elements of mechatronics, mechatronics design process, measurement system, requirements and types of control systems, feedback principle, Basic elements of feedback control systems, Classification of control system. Examples of Mechatronics Systems such as Automatic Car Park system, Engine management system, Antilock braking system (ABS) control, Automatic washing machine.

Transducers and sensors: Definition and classification of transducers, Difference between transducer and sensor, Definition and classification of sensors, Principle of working and applications of light sensors, Potentiometers, LVDT, Capacitance sensors, force and pressure sensors, Strain gauges, temperature sensors, proximity switches and Hall Effect sensors.

Module-2

Signal Conditioning: Introduction – Hardware – Digital I/O, Analog to digital conversions, resolution, Filtering Noise using passive components – Registers, capacitors, amplifying signals using OP amps. Digital Signal Processing – Digital to Analog conversion, Low pass, high pass, notch filtering. Data acquisition systems (DAQS), data loggers, Supervisory control and data acquisition (SCADA), Communication methods.

Electro Mechanical Drives:Relays and Solenoids – Stepper Motors – DC brushed motors – DC brushless motors – DC servo motors – 4-quadrant servo drives, PWM's – Pulse Width Modulation.

Module-3

Microprocessor & Microcontrollers: Introduction, Microprocessor systems, Basic elements of control systems, Microcontrollers, Difference between Microprocessor and Microcontrollers.

Microprocessor Architecture: Microprocessor architecture and terminology-CPU, memory and address, I/O and Peripheral devices, ALU, Instruction and Program, Assembler, Data Registers, Program Counter, Flags, Fetch cycle, write cycle, state, bus interrupts. Intel's 8085A Microprocessor.

Module-4

Programmable Logic Controller: Introduction to PLCs, Basic structure of PLC, Principle of operation, input and output processing, PLC programming language, ladder diagram, ladder diagrams circuits, timer counters, internal relays, master control, jump control, shift registers, data handling, and manipulations, analogue input and output, selection of PLC for application.

Application of PLC control: Extending and retracting a pneumatic piston using latches, control of two pneumatic pistons, control of process motor, control of vibrating machine, control of process tank, control of conveyer motor etc.

Module-5

Mechatronics in Computer Numerical Control (CNC) machines: Design of modern CNC machines - Machine Elements: Different types of guide ways, Linear Motion guideways. Bearings: anti-friction bearings,

hydrostatic bearing and hydrodynamic bearing. Re-circulating ball screws. Typical elements of open and closed loop control systems. Adaptive controllers for machine tools.

Mechatronics Design process: Stages of design process – Traditional and Mechatronics design concepts – Case studies of Mechatronics systems – Pick and place Robot – Automatic car park barrier.

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course the student will be able to:

CO1: Illustrate various components of Mechatronics systems.

CO2: Assess various control systems used in automation.

CO3: Design and conduct experiments to evaluate the performance of a mechatronics system or component with

respect to specifications, as well as to analyse and interpret data.

CO4: Apply the principles of Mechatronics design to product design.

CO5: Function effectively as members of multidisciplinary teams.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

SI. No.	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year
Textboo	ok/s		·	
1	Mechatronics-Principles Concepts and Applications	Nitaigour Premchand Mahalik	Tata McGraw Hill	1 st Edition, 2003
2	Mechatronics–Electronic Control Systems in Mechanical and Electrical Engineering,	W.Bolton	Pearson Education	1stEdition, 2005
Referen	ice Books			
1	Mechatronics	HMT Ltd	Tata Mc Graw Hill	1st Edition, 2000 ISBN:978007 4636435
2	Mechatronics: Integrated Mechanical Electronic Systems	K.P. Ramachandran, G.K. Vijayaraghavan, M.S. Balasundaram.	Wiley India Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi	2008
3	Introduction to Mechatronics and Measurement Systems	David G. Aldatore, Michael B. Histand	McGraw-Hill Inc USA	2003
4	Introduction to Robotics: Analysis, Systems, Applications.	Saeed B. Niku,	Person Education	2006
5	Mechatronics System Design	Devdas Shetty, Richard A. kolk	Cengage publishers.	second edition

Scheme of Examination: One question from Part A: 40 marks One question from Part B: 40 Marks Viva voce: 20 Marks Total: 100 Marks

B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) **SEMESTER - VIII**

ENERGY ENGINEERING			
Course Code	18ME81	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours /Week (L:T:P)	3:0:0	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives:

- Understand energy scenario, energy sources and their utilization
- Learn about energy conversion methods
- Study the principles of renewable energy conversion systems.

Module-1

STEAM GENERATORS Coal and ash handling, Generation of steam using forced circulation, high and supercritical pressures, LaMount, Benson, Velox, Loeffer, Schmidt steam generators, Cooling towers and Ponds, Accessories such as Superheaters, De-superheater, Economizers, Air preheaters.

Module-2

Solar Energy: Introduction, Solar radiation at the earth's surface, Solar radiation measurements, Flat plate collectors, Focussing collectors, Solar pond, Solar electric power generation-Solar photovoltaics.

Biomass Energy: Photosynthesis, photosynthetic oxygen production, energy plantation. Bio Chemical Route: Biogas production from organic wastes by anaerobic fermentation, Bio gas plants-KVIC, Janta, Deenbhandu models, factors affecting bio gas generation. Thermal gasification of biomass, updraft and downdraft Module-3

Geothermal Energy: Forms of geothermal energy, Dry steam, wet steam, hot dry rock and magmatic chamber systems.

Tidal Energy: Tidal power, Site selection, Single basin and double basin systems, Advantages and disadvantages of tidal energy.

Wind Energy: Wind energy-Advantages and limitations, wind velocity and wind power, Basic components of wind energy conversion systems, horizontal and vertical axis wind mills, coefficient of performance of a wind mill rotor, Applications of wind energy.

Module-4

Hydroelectric plants: Advantages & disadvantages of water power, Hydrographs and flow duration curvesnumericals, Storage and pondage, General layout of hydel power plants- components such as Penstock, surge tanks, spill way and draft tube and their applications, pumped storage plants, Detailed classification of hydroelectric plants, water hammer.

Ocean Thermal Energy: Ocean thermal energy conversion, Principle and working of Rankine cycle, Problems associated with OTEC.

Module-5

NUCLEAR ENERGY Principles of release of nuclear energy-Fusion and fission reactions. Nuclear fuels used in the reactors, Chain reaction, Moderation, breeding, Multiplication and thermal utilization factors. General components of a nuclear reactor and materials, Brief description-Pressurized water reactor, Boiling water reactor, Sodium graphite reactor, Fast Breeder reactor, Homogeneous graphite reactor and gas cooled reactor, Radiation hazards, Shielding, Nuclear waste, Radioactive waste disposal.

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course the student will be able to:

CO1: Understand the construction and working of steam generators and their accessories.

CO2: Identify renewable energy sources and their utilization.

CO3: Understand principles of energy conversion from alternate sources including wind, geothermal, ocean, biomass, nuclear, hydel and tidal.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

SI No	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year
Textbo	ok/s			
1	Power Plant Engineering	P. K. Nag	Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited, New Delhi	Third Edition, 2012.
2	Power Plant Engineering	Arora and Domkundwar	Dhanpat Rai & Co. (P) Ltd.	Sixth Edition, 2012.
3	Non-conventional Sources of Energy	G.D.Rai	Khanna Publishers, New Delhi	Fifth Edition, 2015.
4	Non-conventional energy resources	B H Khan	McGraw Hill Education	3rd Edition
Refere	nce Books			
1	Power Plant Engineering	R. K. Rajput	Laxmi publication New Delhi	
2	Principles of Energy conversion	A. W. Culp Jr	McGraw Hill	1996
3	Power Plant Technology	M.M. EL-Wakil	McGraw Hill International	1994
4	Solar Energy: principles of Thermal Collection and Storage	S.P. Sukhatme	Tata McGraw-Hill	1984

	MARKETING MANAGEMEN	CIE Marka	
Course Code	20MBA15	SEE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P)	3:0:2	Exam Hours	03
Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P) Credits Course Objectives 1. Make students have an und which marketing system oper 2. To analyze the motives influe marketing, and market positio 3. Identify a Conceptual framew 4. To understand fundamental p 5. Giving them hands on practice Module-1 Introduction to Market Marketing Ethics- green market Components of Environment to be cultural environment, Economice Government policies, Political en Marketing Environment. Cause and Social Responsibility of marketing marketing concept, Corporate Soc concepts only. Assignment: Conte Module -2 Analysing Consumer F Connecting with consumers and characteristics influencing buying Process, Buying Roles, Buying Mo nderlying consumer behaviour. M f Effective Segmentation, Base egmentation method – Geographic	3:0:2 04 Ierstanding of the fundamental concept rates. encing buying behaviour & Describe ma oning. work, covering basic elements of the mar- remise underlying market driven strateg cal approach to subject study. eting value, Components of customer value and ting and green economy. Market be analysed- Micro/ Macro Environme Environment, Legal Environment, vironment. Techniques used in Envir ad Social Marketing alternate concepts g- new marketing realities, new respo- cial Responsibility. Emerging areas- imporary Indian Marketing Environmer Behaviour consumer in sighting, Factors influe behaviour- personal factors and cultu- otives. The black box model of consu larket Segmentation: Concept of Ma- es for Segmenting Consumer Mark c segmentation and Demographic seg	SEE Marks Exam Hours is of marketing & the environity ijor bases for segment market iges. 9 h nd components of customer consumer/demographic e onment Analysis. Contempor i like 3V concepts of Nirma onsibilities, new-age marketi Neuro Marketing , Sensory 1 9 ncing Consumer Behaviour 9 ncing Consumer Jectures abord	60 03 mment in ing, target ours ost. ironment - nent, Socio- nvironment, orary Indian daya Kumar ing, societal Marketing- hours r, Consumer ing Decision cal Processes s, Requisites o Strategies.
nchavioural segmentation, volume s ndia, Classifying Indian consume projects on Consumer Behaviour.	segmentation, deep segmentation. Ind r by Income B2B marketing Vs Co	ian Consumer- Features abo onsumer Marketing. Assign	nment- Live
odule -3 Product, Brand Equity.	, Services Marketing	9	nours
oduct Management- fundamentals oduct mix, product mix strategi duct/brand, New Product Develo product management. Component ension- effects. Introducing new elopment, pricing strategy for ne tegies.Services Marketing & it itioning and brand building in ser ositioning (STP): Targeting - Bas ming, Product Differentiation Strategy	s, primary objective of product lines, pro- pment, packing as a marketing tool, l s of Product personality. Brand- sele product, innovations, new product w product. Branding - Concept of Bits Characteristics- tasks involved rvices, premiumisation in service ma- ses for identifying target Customer to rategies, Tasks involved in Positioni	ducts and brands. Manag Role of labelling in packing eting brand name, selecting t development, stages in randing, Types, Brand Equi in service marketing, di rketing, Market Segmentation arget Marketing strategies, ng. Monitoring brands perf	ing PLC of c. Main tasks g logo, brand new product ity, Branding ifferentiating on, Targeting Positioning formance and
tioning.	nnele		7 hours
dule -4 Pricing, Marketing Cha cing decisions: Significance of ectives, Pricing Strategies-Value b rketing Channels: Roles and put ign, Channel Management Decisi keting. Contemporary Channels a cept. Distinction between distribut	pricing, factor influencing pricing ased, Cost based, Market based, Cor rpose of Marketing Channels, Fact on, Channel Conflict, Designing a nd Retailing in India. Product Dist tion logistics and Supply Chain Mar	(Internal factor and Ext impetitor based, Pricing Pro ors Affecting Channel Cha physical Distribution Syst ribution Logistics: Produc nagement	ernal factor) cedure. oice, Channe tem, Network ct distributio
ule -5 Direct Marketing & Digit	tal Marketing:	C listed marketing Digi	tal marketin
cept and scope of direct marke nunications, digital marketing in	eting, concept and components on India. Promotions- Marketing	communications- Integrat	ed Marketin

Page 18 of 123



	Communications (IMC)-communication objectives, steps in developing effective communication, Stages in
	designing message. Advertising: Advertising Objectives, Advertising Budget, Advertising Copy, AIDA model,
	Traditional Vs Modern Media- Online and Mobile Advertising, Social Media for Advertising. Customer
	Relationship Management- components. Significance of Marketing Research- importance of data
	Module - 6 Sales Promotion, Marketing Planning and Rural Marketing 7 hours
	Module - 6 Sales Promotion, Marketing Planning and Rural Marketing Photes Sales Promotion: Tools and Techniques of sales promotion, Push-pull strategies of promotion. Personal selling Steps/process involved in Personal Selling. Publicity/Public Relation-word of mouth, sponsorships. Database marketing: Basic concepts of e-commerce, e-marketing, m-Commerce, m-marketing, e-networking, CRM, MkIS Marketing Planning: Meaning. Steps involved in Marketing planning. Marketing Audit- Meaning, component of Marketing Audit. Market Share analysis, Marketing cost analysis, Marketing Strategic Planning Process. Concept of Rural Marketing: Flumist (HBR) and Saffola Journey- Case Studies Classroom Exercise: Brand Communication (create and enact a commercial) Course outcomes: At the end of the course the student will be able to: 1. Develop an ability to assess the impact of the environment on marketing function. 2. To formulate marketing strategies that incorporate psychological and sociological factors which influence buying. 3. Understand concept of Branding, development of product and significance of market segmentation, targeting and positioning. 4. Identifying marketing channels and the concept of product distribution. 5. Identifying techniques of sales promotion, significance of marketing 8. Synthesize ideas into a viable marketing plan for various modes of marketing 9. Understanding Contemporary Indian Marketing Environment.
1	Understanding and demonstrating their exposure on consumer behaviour
-	• Effectively using their skill in creating and enacting a commercial on brand communication.

CO-PO MAPPING

	РО				
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5
CO1	Х		X		
CO2	Х	Х	X		Х
CO3	Х	Х	X		
CO4	Х	Х			Х
CO5	Х			Х	
CO6	Х			Х	Х

Question paper pattern:

The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 60.

- The question paper will have 8 full questions carrying equal marks. ٠
- Each full question is for 20 marks. .
- Each full question will have sub question covering all the topics under a Module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions; selecting four full question from question number one to seven and question number eight is compulsory.
- 100 percent theory in the SEE. .

Textbooks

SI No	Title of the book	Name of the Author/s	Publisher Name	Edition and year
1	Marketing Management- Indian Context, Global Perspective.	Ramaswamy & Namakumari	SAGE	6 th Edition

Page 19 of 123



2	Marketing Management: A South Asian Perspective.	Kotler, Keller, Koshy & Jha	Pearson Education	Latest edition
3	New Product Management	Merle Crawford and Anthony Di Benedetto	McGraw-Hill	Latest Editon
	Advertisement Brands & Consumer Behaviour	Ramesh Kumar	Sage Publications	2020
	Marketing in India: Text and Cases	Neelamegham S	1771	
	Marketing	Lamb Hair M. D.	Vikas	Latest edition
	Fundamentals of Marketing	Etrol M L D L W U	Cengage Learning	Latest edition
_	Management,	William J Stanton	Tata Macgraw Hill	Latest edition

Page 20 of 123



O Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Course Code	THE REPORT OF MANAGE		
Course Code	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGE	MENT CIE Marks	40
	20MBA21	SEE Marks	60
	3:0:2	Exam Hours	03
Credits	04	EXanti Tis	
 Course Objectives The student will be able to rec The student will be able to des Resources Management at wo The student will be able to ap intervention The student will be able to con and problem The student will be able to con and problems at the workplace The student will be able to con and problems at the workplace The student will be able to des in the organization. Module-1 Introduction Human Resource Management a Models of Human Resource Mit Factors Influencing Human Resource Module -2 Human Resource Pl Importance of HR Planning, Ma HR Planning, HRP Process, Too HR Planning, The Challenges for Recruitment, Recruitment Process Future Trends in Recruitment; Si 	ite the theories and various functions of acribe and explain in her/his own word rkplace ply and solve the workplace problem lassify and categorise in differentiation mpare and contrast different approach sign and develop an original framework and Personnel Management, The Impo- inagement, Evolution of Human Resource Management, Human Resource Management and Firm Performance. In the performance of the solution of the solution of the solution of the solution of the solution in the solution of the solution of the solution magement and Firm Performance. In the solution of the solution of the solution in the solution of the solution of the solution of the solution of the solution of the solution is for Demand Forecasting. Attributes the solution of the solution of the solution of the solution importance of the solution of the solution of the solution importance of the solution of the solution of the solution. Resources, Evaluation of the solution o	of Human Resources Managen s, the relevance and important a through Human Resources ing between the best method es of HRM for solving the co k and model in dealing with rtance of Human Resource I ource Management, HRM is Management and Line Mana ctors Affecting HR Planning of an Effective HR Planning of an Effective HR Planning rulation. cruitment Policies, Factors Process, Recruitment Strateg tors Influencing Selections,	nent ce of Human Management to solve the omplex issues the problems 7 hours Management, in India, The gers, The HR 9 hours g, Benefits o g, Barriers to a Influencing gy ; Selection Challenges in
Selection, Application Tracking S	internation MC Event		
Learning, Training, and Develop Training, Learning, and Developm	pment: Training, Learning and Devel nent: Crystal Gazing into the Future, V	opment, Learning Theories, World of Learning. Process of	The Future of training and
Learning, Training, and Develo Training, Learning, and Develope Techniques of Training Module -3 Performance Mana	pment: Training, Learning and Devel nent: Crystal Gazing into the Future, V gement and Appraisal	opment, Learning Theories, World of Learning. Process of	The Future of f training an 9 hours
Learning, Training, and Develop Training, Learning, and Develop Techniques of Training Module -3 Performance Mana Objectives of Performance Man Problems with Performance Ap Systems, Future of Performance M Compensation and Benefits Introduction, Definitions, Total Co External Factors, Internal Factors, Industrial Relations Decent Workplace: International L Approaches of Industrial Relation Relations and Human Resource M Employment Relations - The Do The New Frameworks for Employ	pment: Training, Learning and Devel nent: Crystal Gazing into the Future, V gement and Appraisal agement, Performance Management praisals, Performance Management fanagement. compensation, Total Rewards System, Establishing Pay Rates, Employee B abor Organisation, Industrial Relations systems, The Actors in Indust anagement. efinition, Traditional Employment R ment Relations, The Future of Employment R	opment, Learning Theories, World of Learning. Process of t and Performance Apprai Process, Types of Perfor Forms of Pay, Theories of O enefits. ms, The Objectives of Indus rial Relations, Indian Cont celations, Actors in the Frag- type Relations.	The Future of of training and 9 hours sal, Commo mance Ratin Compensation trial Relation text, Industri y: Role-takin
Learning, Training, and Develop Training, Learning, and Develop Techniques of Training Module -3 Performance Mana Objectives of Performance Mar Problems with Performance Ap Systems, Future of Performance M Compensation and Benefits Introduction, Definitions, Total G External Factors, Internal Factors, Industrial Relations Decent Workplace: International I Approaches of Industrial Relation Relations and Human Resource M Employment Relations - The De The New Frameworks for Employ Module -4 Human Resource Mar	pment: Training, Learning and Devel nent: Crystal Gazing into the Future, V gement and Appraisal agement, Performance Management praisals, Performance Management fanagement. ompensation, Total Rewards System, Establishing Pay Rates, Employee B abor Organisation, Industrial Relations systems, The Actors in Indust anagement. efinition, Traditional Employment R ment Relations, The Future of Emplo magement in Small and Medium E	opment, Learning Theories, World of Learning. Process of t and Performance Apprai Process, Types of Perfor Forms of Pay, Theories of C enefits. ms, The Objectives of Indus rial Relations, Indian Cont celations, Actors in the Frag- pyee Relations.	The Future of fraining and 9 hours sal, Commo mance Ratin Compensation trial Relation text, Industri y: Role-takin

Page 24 of 123



Practices in Services and Manufacturing Sectors, Human Resource Management and Service Quality Correlation, Some Specific Industries in Services Sector, Trade Unions in Services Sector, Models of Union Strategies.

Case Study on "Training Program at ABC Cement"

9 hours

Module -5 Human Resource Management Innovations Introduction, Human Resource Management and Innovations, Factors Affecting the Innovation Process in Organisations, Characteristics of Human Resource Management Innovations, Conditions Necessary for Successful HRMI Implementation, Current Trends in Human Resource Management Innovations, Innovative Human Resource Management Practices in India, How Human Resource Management Practices Contribute to Organisational Innovation, How to Make Human Resource Management Innovations Sustainable.

7 hours

Module - 6 HR Leadership and Organisation Transformation Future of Human Resource Management: The next generation HR professionalism, Critical HR Issues of Today and Tomorrow, Changing Mental Models: HR's Most Important Task, HR roles critical for business survival, HR profession in today's changeful workplace, HR and Technology.

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Gain practical experience in the field of Human Resource Concepts, functions and theories. 1.
- Acquire the conceptual insight of Human Resource and various functions of HR. 2.
- Apply personnel, managerial and welfare aspects of HR. 3.
- Develop a greater understanding about HR practices, analyse the trends in the field of HR. 4.

Practical Component:

- An visit to Organisation and interact with HR Manager and list out the roles played by HR manager. .
- Meet Recruitment Manager and ask- 10 questions one asks during Interview. .
- Meet Training and Development Manager and list out various training given to employees; basis of training . program; Need analysis.
- Visit any Service Organisation and observe HR functions; List them. .

	(LO-PO MA	AFFINO		
			РО		
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5
C01	X	X	Х		X
CO2	X	X		X	
CO3	X	X	Х		
CO4	X			X	

O MADDING

Question paper pattern:

The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 60.

- The question paper will have 8 full questions carrying equal marks.
 - Each full question is for 20 marks.
 - Each full question will have sub question covering all the topics under a Module.
 - The students will have to answer five full questions; selecting four full question from question number one to seven and question number eight is compulsory.
 - 100 percent theory in the SEE

Textbooks					
Sl No	Title of the book	Name of the Author/s	Publisher Name	Edition and year	
1	Human Resource Management: Theory and Practices,	R. C. Sharma, Nipun Sharma	Sage Publication India Pvt. Ltd.,	2019	
2	Human Resource Management: Concepts	Amitabha Sengupta	Sage Publication India Pvt. Ltd.	2019	

Page 25 of 123



2			Sage Publication	2016
3	Leadership: Theory and Practices	Peter G. Northouse	Sagera	2015
4	Human Resources Management	T.P RenukaMurthy	НРН.	
Refe	rence Books			2001
1	The HR Scorecard: Linking People, Strategy, and Performance	Brian Becker, Dave Ulrich, and Mark A.	Harvard Business School Press	200
		Huselid	AMACOM	2011
2	The HR Answer Book: An Indispensable Guide for Managers	Shawn Smith and Rebecca Mazin	AMACOM	
	and Human Resources Professionals			First Edition,
3	Performance Management and Appraisal Systems HR Tools for	T. V. Rao		2004
	Global Competitiveness		Deak Deak	2016
4	Human Resource Management	Appasaba L.V and	College Book	
6	II. D. M.	Kadakol A M	110030	2014
2	Human Resource Management	V.S.P Rao		



Course Code	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT		10
Course Code	20MBA22	CIE Marks	40
T L' Harry Weak (L.T.P)	3.0.2	SEE Marks	60
Teaching Hours/ week (L.T.T)	04	Exam Hours	03
Course Objectives: 1. To familiarize the students with 2. To understand concept of time of 3. To evaluate the investment prop 4. To understand the management 5. To analyze capital structure and Module-1 Introduction Meaning and objectives of Finan Management with other function	basic concepts of financial management value of money and its implication. oosals. of working capital in an organization. I dividend decision. notial Management, changing role of fin nal areas. Indian Financial System: F	t and financial system. 9 nance managers. Interface o 7 inancial markets, Financial 1 cial Management: Risk M	hours f Financial Instruments, anagement,
Pinancial institutions and financial	a services. Enterging issues in Finan		
Module-2 Time value of money	igmeeting, Derivatives (Theory).	9	hours
annuity & perpetuity. Simple inter Problem). Case Study on Loan am amortisation in MS excel.	erest & Compound interest, Capital rec nortization. Computer lab for calculation	overy & loan amortization. h of future value, present val	(Theory & ue and loan
Module-3		9	hours
discounting and CAPM model) - (WACC) and Marginal cost of cap Module-4 Investment Decisions Capital budgeting process, Inves Modified internal rate of return, F	Cost of retained earnings - Determination bital. (Theory & Problem). Case Study on stment evaluation techniques – [Net Profitability index, Payback period, disc	n watch value, Internal rate ounted payback period, acc	9 hours e of return, ounting rate
problems). Computer lab for calcu	lation of NPV, IRR, PI, Payback period	, ARR in MS excel.	(Numerica
Module-5 Working Capital M	lanagement		
	ital requirements - Current asset poli	icy and current asset final	7 hours
Determination of operating cap firm. (Does not include Cash, Determination and the impact of no Computer lab for calculation of wo	le and cash cycle on Excel- Estimation Inventory & Receivables Management egative working capital Amazon-negative prking capital cycle and operating cycle	n of working capital require nt). Case study on Worki ve working capital and profi in MS excel.	7 hours nee policy- ements of a ng Capital tability.
Determination of operating cap firm. (Does not include Cash, Determination and the impact of no Computer lab for calculation of wo Module-6 Capital structure and	le and cash cycle on Excel- Estimation Inventory & Receivables Managemen egative working capital Amazon-negation orking capital cycle and operating cycle dividend decisions	n of working capital require nt). Case study on Worki ve working capital and profi in MS excel.	7 hours nee policy- ements of a ing Capital tability. 7 hours
Determination of operating cap Determination of operating cycl firm. (Does not include Cash, Determination and the impact of no Computer lab for calculation of wo Module-6 Capital structure and dividend deci nterest rates and perils of Debt f tructure policy. Dividend policy - table Payout (No dividend theorie	le and cash cycle on Excel- Estimation Inventory & Receivables Management egative working capital Amazon-negative orking capital cycle and operating cycle dividend decisions isions – Planning the capital structure-O funding. Leverages, EBIT and EPS an – Factors affecting the dividend policy is to be covered). Case Study on EBIT-	n of working capital require nt). Case study on Worki ve working capital and profi in MS excel. Governance of Equity and D nalysis. ROI & ROE analy - Dividend Policies- Stable EPS analysis & Leverages.	7 hours ace policy- ements of a ing Capital tability. 7 hours Debt, Fall in sis. Capital e Dividend,

Page 27 of 123



Practical Components:

- Identifying the small or medium sized companies and understanding the Investment evaluation techniques used by them. used by them.
- Using the annual reports of selected companies, students can study the working capital management employed by them. Students can also compare the working capital management of companies in the same sector. .
- Students can choose the companies that have gone for stock split and Bonus issue in the last few years and study the impact of the server and . study the impact of the same on the stock price.
- . Students can study any five companies capital structure
- Students can do Company analysis for select companies using profitability and liquidity ratios. .

		CO-PO	MAPPING		
	-		РО		
СО	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5
CO1	Х				
CO2	Х	X			
CO3	Х		X		
CO4	Х		X	X	
CO5	Х		X		

Question paper pattern:

The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 60.

- The question paper will have 8 full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question is for 20 marks.
- Each full question will have sub question covering all the topics under a Module. .
- The students will have to answer five full questions; selecting four full question from question number . one to seven and question number eight is compulsory.
- 40 percent theory and 60 percent problems in the SEE. ٠

Textl	pooks			
SI. No.	Title of the book	Name of the Author/s	Publisher Name	Edition and year
1	Financial Management	Khan M. Y.& Jain P. K,	ТМН	7/e,
2	Financial Management	Prasanna Chandra	ТМН	9/e,
3	Financial Management	Prahlad Rathod ,Babitha Thimmaiah and Harish Babu	НРН	1/e, 2015
4	Financial Management: A Strategic Perspective	Nikhil Chandra Shil & Bhagaban Das	Sage Publications	1/e, 2016

Reference Books

1	Financial Management	I M Pandey	Vikas Publishing	11/e, 2012
2	Principles of Corporate Finance	Brealey, Myers, Allen & Mohanty	McGraw Hill Education	11/e, 2014
3	Cases in Financial Management	I.M.Pandey & Ramesh Bhat	McGraw Hill Education	3/e, 2015
4	Corporate Finance	Vishwanath S. R.	Sage Publications	3/e, 2019



-	MARKETING RESEARCH & AN	NALYTICS	
Course Code	20MBAMM304	CIE Marks	40
Credite Credite	3:0:2	SEE Marks	60
Credits	04	Exam Hours	03

Course Objectives

- To provide an understanding of the basics of marketing research process. 1
- To orient on the theoretical and practical aspects of marketing research. 3.
- Encourage the students to take up analytical thinking through research. 4.

To highlight importance marketing research for enhancing marketing strategies.

Module-1 Marketing Research Dynamics

Meaning of Marketing research; when marketing research is unnecessary; Nature and Scope of Marketing Research; Marketing Research in the 21st Century (Indian Scenario); limitations of Marketing Research; threats to marketing research; Introduction to marketing intelligence: concept of marketing intelligence (MI), components, need for MI, Domains of MI. Ethics in marketing research. Design of consumer experiments using Conjoint Analysis. Case Study on Marketing Research Dynamics.

Module -2 Marketing Research Projects

7 hours Design and implementation of Marketing Research Projects, defining research questions, identifying respondents, sampling accuracy and sufficiency. Issues around studying human subjects. Lab on socially acceptable responses- managing

Module -3 Decision Support System

9 hours

9 hours

9 hours

9 hours

Marketing Decision Support System-meaning, Use of Decision Support Systems in Marketing Research, Data base & Data warehousing. The three Vs: Volume, Velocity & Varity, The Fourth V: Value. Elements of data base, types of data base, using marketing data base for marketing intelligence, ways to gather consumer data.

Module -4 Applications of Marketing Research

Applications of Marketing Research: Introduction, Consumer Market Research, Business-to-Business Market Research, Product Research, Pricing Research, Motivational Research, Distribution Research, Advertising Research, Media research, Sales Analysis and Forecasting.

Live project & Assignment: Agriculture Marketing or B2B marketing

Module -5 Predictive analysis

Meaning of predictive analysis, how good are models at predictive behavior, benefits of predictive models and applications of predictive analysis, reaping the benefits, avoiding the pitfalls, importance of predictive model, process of predictive analytics. Predictive Analytics, Data Mining and Big Data_ Myths, Misconceptions and Methods by Steven Finlay.

Module - 6 Product Research

7 hours Product Research- Analysis of Diffusion of products, Adoption decisions, Product - services tradeoffs, evaluating prototypes, Luxury and Lifestyle products. Live project: New Product adoption

Course outcomes:

The student should be able to:

- Comprehend the objectives of Market research & its application in solving marketing problems. Ι.
- Appreciate the use of different data collection methods, sampling design techniques, measurement methods 2. to analyze the data.
- Generalize and interpret the data with the help of various measurement techniques. 3.
- To understand the emergence of new trends in research. 4.

Practical Component:

- Choose 5 successful products or services and identify the insight behind them through a field survey. .
- Do a comprehensive essay on the difference between consumers vs. trade vs. Competition insights & how . best to exploit them.
- Take 5 recent digital innovations like twitter or face book and identify the insights. .
- Running case with real data Dell, Comprehensive critical thinking case Baskin-Robbins. .
- Data Analysis case with real data IBM. .

Page 43 of 123



CO-PO MAPPING

		PO		
PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	POS
Х		X	104	105
Х	X	A	v	
Х		V	A	3/
X			N	X
	PO1 X X X X	PO1 PO2 X X X X X X X X	PO1 PO2 PO3 X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	PO PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X

Question paper pattern:

The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 60. ٠

- The question paper will have 8 full questions carrying equal marks. .
- Each full question is for 20 marks. .
 - Each full question will have sub question covering all the topics under a Module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions; selecting four full question from question number one to seven and question number eight is compulsory. 100 percent theory in the SEE. .

Textbooks

SI No	Title of the book	Name of the Author/s	Publisher Name	Edition and year
1	Marketing Research- An Applied Orientation	Naresh K Malhotra & SatvaBhushan Dash	Pearson	7 th Edition
2	Marketing Analytics Using Excel	.Ajithab Dash	Sage publications	2019
3	Essentials of Marketing Research	William G Zikmund et. al	Cengage Learning	7/e
4	Marketing Research	V Kumar	Sage Publications	1/e, 2015
Refe	rence Books			
1	Market Research: Text and cases	Rajendra Nargundkar	Mc Graw Hill	3 rd Edition
2	The Effective Use of Market Research: How to drive and focus better business decisions	Robin J Birn	Viva	4 th Edition
3	Marketing Research: Methodological Foundations	Gilbert A Churchill & Dawan Lacobucci		8 th Edition

Page 44 of 123



-	CONSUMER REH	AVIOUR		
Course Code	20MBAMM305	WIOUK	CIT M 1	1 10
Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P)	3:0:2		CIE Marks	40
Credits	04		SEE Marks	60
Course Objectives			Exam Hours	0.5
1. To understand the concept o	f consumer behaviour, decisio	on making by consumers	bohaviount	and all a second
its influences on consumer b	ehaviour.	in making by consumers	, ochaviourai v	artables and
2. To comprehend the social ar	d cultural dimensions of con-	sumer behaviour		
5. To provide an insight of the	psychological and behaviour	al concepts of consumers		
Module-1 Introduction		1		
Consumer Behaviour	; Difference between Consur	ner & Customer: Natura	S. abanatariat	hours
India: D	ing; Consumer Movement in	India: Rights & Respo	& characteristi	cs of Indian
india, Benefits of consumerism. I	Research on Consumer Behav	iour; Consumer Behavio	ur and Society	onsumers in
Module -2 Models of Consumer	Behaviour		an and society.	
Input-Process-Output Model, N	licosia Model, Howard St	eth Model Engel Ka	Un Distant	hours
Consumer Behaviour, Internal In	fluences, External Influences	ieun model, Engel-Kol	lat-Blackwell	Models of
Consumer Decision Making: C	onsumer Buying Decision Pro	cess Levels of Concum	or Desision M	1
Situational L	ng. On-line Decision Making	: Meaning & Process/Str	er Decision Ma	king – Four
Class Even	Situational Influence, Situation	onal Characteristics and	iges.	1
Made La Prise: Conducting const	imer experiments.	end contractor istres and t	ionsumption be	naviour.
Module -3 Individual Influence	s on Consumer Behaviour a	nd CRM Part -I		
a) Motivation: Basics of Motiv	ation, Needs, Goals, Positiv	e & Negative Motivatio	Dation 1.12	hours
Modes, Motivation Process, Arc	usal of motives, Selection of	goals Motivation Theory	in, Rational Vs	Emotional
- Maslow's Hierarchy of Needs, 1	McGuire's Psychological Mot	ives.	les and Marketi	ng Strategy
b) Personality: Basics of Person	nality, Theories of Personality	v and Marketing Strates		
rieudian Theory, Trait Theor	y), Applications of Person	ality concepts in Ma	y (rreudian II	leory, Neo-
a) Reporting Consumer diversity	, Brand Personality, Self and	Self-Image	rketing, Perso	inality and
Influence of a site of Percept	ion & Marketing implications	Elements of Perception	Dumania	
Perceived Rick Types of rich II	onsumer Imagery, Perceived	price, Perceived quality	n, Dynamics of	Perception,
Module -4 Individual Influence	w to consumers' handle risk.	a quanty	, price quanty r	elationship,
bit and a multidual influence	s on Consumer Behaviour a	nd CRM Part –II		0 hours
d)Learning: Elements of Cons	umer Learning, Marketing	Applications of Data		9 nours
Classical Conditioning – Pavlovia	an Model, Neo-Pavlovian Mo	del Instrumental Candia	oural Learning	g Theories,
e) Attitude: Basics of attitude,	the nature of attitude, Mode	els of Attitude and Ma	loning.	
component Model of attitude, Mu	Iti attribute attitude models. H	Elaboration Likelihood N	keting Implica	tion, (Tri-
Persuasive Communication: Co	ommunications strategy, Tar	get Audience Madia Cu	lodel).	
Message structure and presentation)n	set rudience, media Sti	rategy, Messag	e strategies,
Module -5 External Influences	on Consumer Behaviour			
Social Class: Social Class Basic	s, What is Social Class? (So	cial class & Social stat		9 hours
consumption, Features of Social (Class, Five Social-Class Cate	gories in India	s, the dynamic	s of status
Culture: Basics, Meaning, Chai	acteristics, Factors affecting	culture Role of and		
Consumer Behaviour. Subculture	e: Meaning, Subculture divis	sion and consumption	ns, values and	beliefs in
subcultures. Cross Culture - Ci	oss-cultural consumer analy	sis - Cross culture l	attern in India,	Types of
cultural marketing problems in In	dia, Strategies to overcome o	ross-cultural ma	arketing strateg	y: Cross-
Groups: Meaning and Nature o	f Groups, Types Family: Th	e changing structures.		
making and consumption related	roles, Dynamics of husband	-wife decision and	family, Family	y decision
marketing strategy, Traditional f	amily life cycle & marketing	implications Def	The family lif	e cycle &
the power & benefits of referen	ce groups, Factors that affect	et reference group i o	e Groups: Und	erstanding
group, Reference Group Appeals.		storence group influ	ence, Types of	reference
Opinion Londowski D	and Diffusion of Innovatio	ns		
Mayans Opinion London In	of opinion leadership proce	ss, Measurement of	internal second	/ hours
Diffusion of Innovational Diff	Aarketing Strategy, Creation	of Opinion Leaders	mon leadership	, Market
Processes.	sion Process, Adoption Proce	ss: Stages, categories of	adoptere D	Dent



Customer Relationship Management- Meaning & Significance of CRM, Types of CRM Strategies for building relationship marketing, e-CRM, Meaning, Importance of e-CRM, Difference Between CRM & e-CRM Case Study: Pillsbury Cookie Challenge

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Explain the background and concepts vital for understanding Consumer Behaviour.
- Identify the role of variables that determines Consumer Behaviour in Social & cultural domain. Identifying the psychological and behavioural practices adopted by organizations to enhance the Consumer

Practical Components:

- Students can go to malls and unorganized retail outlets and observe the behaviour of consumers of different demographic segments while buying different category of goods. The students need to present the findings /
- Students have to prepare a questionnaire and conduct the survey on consumer buying behaviour and present
- Find three advertisements that appeal to the need for power, affiliation and achievement. Discuss their effectiveness. Rewrite these for persons in different levels of Maslow's Hierarchy?
- Meet your friends and conduct a survey to find what are the important factors in their purchase of mobiles,

Conduct a study on advertisements regarding a specific product and find out how consumer deal with the

-		_	PO		
CO	POI	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5
COL	X				

CO-PO MAPPING

Question paper pattern:

The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 60.

- The question paper will have 8 full questions carrying equal marks. .
- Each full question is for 20 marks. .
- Each full question will have sub question covering all the topics under a Module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions; selecting four full question from question number one to seven and question number eight is compulsory.
- 100 percent theory in the SEE .

Texbook SI No	Title of the book	Name of the Author/s	Publisher Name	Edition and year
1	Consumer Behaviour	Leon Schiffman, Leslie	Pearson	Latest Edition
2	Consumer Behaviour: A Managerial Perspective	Dr.Dheeraj Sharma, Jagdish N Sheth, Banwari Mittal	Cengage Learning	Latest Edition
3	Consumer Behaviour	Sethna	Sage Publications	4/e, 2018
4	Advertisement Brands & Consumer Behaviour- Case Book	Ramesh Kumar	Sage Publications	2017



Ref	erence Books			1 2015
1	Consumer Behaviour in Indian	Suja Nair	Himalaya Publications	2015
2	Perspective Consumer Behaviour: Building	Dell, Hawking & others	Tata McGraw Hill	Latest Edition
3	Marketing Strategy Consumer Behaviour	Satish K Batra & S H H	Excel Books	Latest Edition

Page 47 of 123



	RETAIL MANAGEMENT	CIE Marks	40
	20MBAMM306	SEE Marks	60
Course Code	3:0.2	Exam Hours	03
eaching Hours/ week (L.T.P)	04	LAdmin	
Treatis		1. Management	
To provide an understanding of	the concepts, techniques and approaches in St	ales Manager	
To emphasize on the Sales Man	ager's problems and dilemmas.		
To develop skills for generating	, evaluating and selecting sales strategies.	strategies and trends.	
To develop an understanding o	f the contemporary retail management, issues	kuginess	
To highlight the importance of	retailing and its role in the success of modern	1 Ousinessa	
To acclimatize with the insight	ts of retailing, key activities and relationships.	7	hours
Module-1 Sales Management		Calas Management, Qu	ualities and
Meaning Personal Selling, the s	ales management process Emerging Trends in	ling and buying sty	les, selling
Responsibilities of a sales ma	nager. Selling skills & selling strategies: s	sening and boy c	
situations, selling skills, selling	process.	7 h	ours
Module -2 Management of Sal	es Territory & Sales Quota	T and sales quota, N	Aethods of
Sales territory meaning, size, de	esigning, sales quota, procedure for sales quota	1. Types of sales quota,	
setting quota. Recruitment and so	election of sales force, Training of sales force.	10) hours
Module -3 Retail Management	t de la constanción de	introductio	n meaning,
Introduction and Perspectives	on Retailing World of Retailing, Retail m	anagement, introductie	Multichannel
characteristics emergence of c	organizations of retailing - Types of Retaile	ers (Retail Formats) -	ms of Indian
Retailing -Customer Buying Be	chaviour, role of retailing, trends in retailing.	FDI in Retail - Proble	I Policy.
Retailing - Current Scenario, As	ssignment: History and current trends incl	uding Indian retail FD	10 hours
Module-4 Setting up Retail of	rganization		to nours
	Contracting the location of	Retail, Retail location	Research and
	an atuatogy factore ATTPCHID HIE IUVAUUI VI	x a w every - j	
Size and space allocation, locat	ad store Design Retail Market Strategy - I	Financial Strategy Hun	nan Resource
Techniques, Objectives of Go	od store Design. Retail Market Strategy - I ems and supply chain management & Logisti	Financial Strategy Huncs.	nan Resource
Techniques, Objectives of Go Management, Information Syst	od store Design. Retail Market Strategy - I ems and supply chain management & Logisti nning: Types of Layouts, role of Visual N	Financial Strategy Hun cs. Aerchandiser, Visual M	nan Resource 1erchandising
Techniques, Objectives of Go Management, Information Syst Store Layout and Space pla Techniques, Controlling Costs	od store Design. Retail Market Strategy - I ems and supply chain management & Logisti nning: Types of Layouts, role of Visual N and Reducing Inventories Loss, Exteriors, Int	Financial Strategy Hun es. Aerchandiser, Visual M eriors.	han Resource
Techniques, Objectives of Go Management, Information Syst Store Layout and Space pla Techniques, Controlling Costs Store Management: Response	od store Design. Retail Market Strategy - I ems and supply chain management & Logisti nning: Types of Layouts, role of Visual M and Reducing Inventories Loss, Exteriors, Int sibilities of Store Manager, Store Security	Financial Strategy Hun cs. Aerchandiser, Visual M eriors. , Parking Space Prob	han Resource 1erchandisin; lem at Reta
Techniques, Objectives of Go Management, Information Syst Store Layout and Space pla Techniques, Controlling Costs Store Management: Respons Centers, Store Record and Ac	od store Design. Retail Market Strategy - I ems and supply chain management & Logisti nning: Types of Layouts, role of Visual M and Reducing Inventories Loss, Exteriors, Int sibilities of Store Manager, Store Security counting System, Coding System, Material	Financial Strategy Hun cs. Aerchandiser, Visual M eriors. , Parking Space Prob Handling in Stores, M	han Resource 1erchandising lem at Retai anagement c
Techniques, Objectives of Go Management, Information Syst Store Layout and Space pla Techniques, Controlling Costs Store Management: Respons Centers, Store Record and Ac modern retails stores.	od store Design. Retail Market Strategy - I ems and supply chain management & Logisti nning: Types of Layouts, role of Visual M and Reducing Inventories Loss, Exteriors, Int sibilities of Store Manager, Store Security counting System, Coding System, Material	Financial Strategy Hun es. Aerchandiser, Visual M eriors. , Parking Space Prob Handling in Stores, M	nan Resource 1erchandising lem at Retai anagement c
Size and space allocation, local Techniques, Objectives of Go Management, Information Syst Store Layout and Space pla Techniques, Controlling Costs Store Management: Respons Centers, Store Record and Ac modern retails stores. Assignment: Merchandise Plan	ion strategy, factors Affecting the location of od store Design. Retail Market Strategy - I ems and supply chain management & Logisti nning: Types of Layouts, role of Visual M and Reducing Inventories Loss, Exteriors, Int sibilities of Store Manager, Store Security counting System, Coding System, Material <i>nning and Category Management, Mall Ma</i>	Financial Strategy Hun es. Merchandiser, Visual M eriors. , Parking Space Probl Handling in Stores, M magement-key aspects	han Resource ferchandising lem at Retai anagement c
Size and space allocation, local Techniques, Objectives of Go Management, Information Syst Store Layout and Space pla Techniques, Controlling Costs Store Management: Respons Centers, Store Record and Ac modern retails stores. Assignment: Merchandise Plan Module -5 Retail Pricing	ion strategy, factors Affecting the location of od store Design. Retail Market Strategy - I ems and supply chain management & Logisti nning : Types of Layouts, role of Visual M and Reducing Inventories Loss, Exteriors, Int sibilities of Store Manager, Store Security counting System, Coding System, Material <i>nning and Category Management, Mall Ma</i>	Financial Strategy Hun es. Merchandiser, Visual M eriors. , Parking Space Prob Handling in Stores, M magement-key aspects	nan Resource 1erchandising lem at Retai anagement o 9 hours
Size and space allocation, local Techniques, Objectives of Go Management, Information Syst Store Layout and Space pla Techniques, Controlling Costs Store Management: Respons Centers, Store Record and Ac modern retails stores. Assignment: Merchandise Plan Module -5 Retail Pricing	ion strategy, factors Affecting the location of od store Design. Retail Market Strategy - I ems and supply chain management & Logisti nning: Types of Layouts, role of Visual M and Reducing Inventories Loss, Exteriors, Int sibilities of Store Manager, Store Security counting System, Coding System, Material nning and Category Management, Mall Man enging retail pricing. Retail pricing strate	Financial Strategy Hun es. Merchandiser, Visual M eriors. , Parking Space Prob Handling in Stores, M magement-key aspects	nan Resource 1erchandising lem at Retai anagement o 9 hours
Size and space allocation, local Techniques, Objectives of Go Management, Information Syst Store Layout and Space pla Techniques, Controlling Costs Store Management: Respons Centers, Store Record and Ac modern retails stores. Assignment: Merchandise Plan Module -5 Retail Pricing Retail Pricing: Factors influ	tion strategy, factors Affecting the location of od store Design. Retail Market Strategy - I ems and supply chain management & Logisti nning : Types of Layouts, role of Visual M and Reducing Inventories Loss, Exteriors, Int sibilities of Store Manager, Store Security counting System, Coding System, Material <i>nning and Category Management, Mall Man</i> encing retail pricing, Retail pricing strate	Financial Strategy Hun es. Merchandiser, Visual M eriors. , Parking Space Probl Handling in Stores, M magement-key aspects gies, Retail promotion	nan Resource 1erchandising lem at Retai anagement o 9 hours
Size and space allocation, local Techniques, Objectives of Go Management, Information Syst Store Layout and Space pla Techniques, Controlling Costs Store Management: Respons Centers, Store Record and Ac modern retails stores. Assignment: Merchandise Plan Module -5 Retail Pricing Retail Pricing: Factors influ strategies	tion strategy, factors Affecting the location of od store Design. Retail Market Strategy - I ems and supply chain management & Logisti nning : Types of Layouts, role of Visual M and Reducing Inventories Loss, Exteriors, Int sibilities of Store Manager, Store Security counting System, Coding System, Material <i>nning and Category Management, Mall Man</i> encing retail pricing, Retail pricing strate	Financial Strategy Hun es. Merchandiser, Visual M eriors. , Parking Space Prob Handling in Stores, M magement-key aspects gies, Retail promotion	nan Resource 1erchandising lem at Retai anagement o 9 hours
Size and space allocation, local Techniques, Objectives of Go Management, Information Syst Store Layout and Space pla Techniques, Controlling Costs Store Management: Respons Centers, Store Record and Ac modern retails stores. Assignment: Merchandise Plan Module -5 Retail Pricing Retail Pricing: Factors influ strategies Relationship Marketing in Record	tion strategy, factors Affecting the location of od store Design. Retail Market Strategy - I ems and supply chain management & Logisti nning : Types of Layouts, role of Visual M and Reducing Inventories Loss, Exteriors, Int sibilities of Store Manager, Store Security counting System, Coding System, Material <i>nning and Category Management, Mall Man</i> encing retail pricing, Retail pricing strate etailing: Management & Evaluation of Relat Descerb in Retailing. Trends in Retail I	Financial Strategy Hun es. Merchandiser, Visual M eriors. , Parking Space Prob Handling in Stores, M magement-key aspects gies, Retail promotion ionships in Retailing, R	nan Resource 1erchandisin; lem at Retai anagement c 9 hours t etail Resear
Size and space allocation, local Techniques, Objectives of Go Management, Information Syst Store Layout and Space pla Techniques, Controlling Costs Store Management: Respons Centers, Store Record and Ac modern retails stores. Assignment: Merchandise Plan Module -5 Retail Pricing Retail Pricing: Factors influ strategies Relationship Marketing in Retailing: Importance of	tion strategy, factors Affecting the location of od store Design. Retail Market Strategy - I ems and supply chain management & Logisti nning : Types of Layouts, role of Visual M and Reducing Inventories Loss, Exteriors, Int sibilities of Store Manager, Store Security counting System, Coding System, Material <i>nning and Category Management, Mall Man</i> encing retail pricing, Retail pricing strate etailing: Management & Evaluation of Relat Research in Retailing, Trends in Retail I	Financial Strategy Hun es. Merchandiser, Visual M eriors. , Parking Space Prob Handling in Stores, M <u>magement-key aspects</u> gies, Retail promotion ionships in Retailing, R Research, Areas of Research, Areas of Research	an Resource 1erchandisin, lem at Reta anagement of 9 hours tetail Resear detail Researce
Size and space allocation, local Techniques, Objectives of Go Management, Information Syst Store Layout and Space pla Techniques, Controlling Costs Store Management: Respons Centers, Store Record and Ac modern retails stores. Assignment: Merchandise Plan Module -5 Retail Pricing Retail Pricing: Factors influ strategies Relationship Marketing in Retailing: Importance of Customer Audits, Brand Mana	tion strategy, factors Affecting the location of od store Design. Retail Market Strategy - I ems and supply chain management & Logisti nning : Types of Layouts, role of Visual N and Reducing Inventories Loss, Exteriors, Int sibilities of Store Manager, Store Security counting System, Coding System, Material nning and Category Management, Mall Man encing retail pricing, Retail pricing strate etailing: Management & Evaluation of Relat Research in Retailing, Trends in Retail I agement in retailing Retail Audit and ethic	Financial Strategy Hun es. Merchandiser, Visual M eriors. , Parking Space Prob Handling in Stores, M magement-key aspects gies, Retail promotion ionships in Retailing, R Research, Areas of Re es in Retailing Underta	an Resource 1erchandisin, lem at Reta anagement o 9 hours etail Resear etail Researce aking an auc
Size and space allocation, local Techniques, Objectives of Go Management, Information Syst Store Layout and Space pla Techniques, Controlling Costs Store Management: Respons Centers, Store Record and Ac modern retails stores. Assignment: Merchandise Plan Module -5 Retail Pricing Retail Pricing: Factors influ strategies Relationship Marketing in Retailing: Importance of Customer Audits, Brand Mana- responding to a retail Audit, pro-	tion strategy, factors Affecting the location of od store Design. Retail Market Strategy - I ems and supply chain management & Logisti nning : Types of Layouts, role of Visual M and Reducing Inventories Loss, Exteriors, Int sibilities of Store Manager, Store Security counting System, Coding System, Material nning and Category Management, Mall Man encing retail pricing, Retail pricing strate etailing: Management & Evaluation of Relat Research in Retailing, Trends in Retail I agement in retailing Retail Audit and ethic oblems in conducting a retail audit	Financial Strategy Hun es. Merchandiser, Visual M eriors. , Parking Space Prob Handling in Stores, M magement-key aspects gies, Retail promotion ionships in Retailing, R Research, Areas of Ro es in Retailing Underta	han Resource Aerchandisin lem at Retai anagement c 9 hours etail Researce aking an aud
Size and space allocation, local Techniques, Objectives of Go Management, Information Syst Store Layout and Space pla Techniques, Controlling Costs Store Management: Respons Centers, Store Record and Ac modern retails stores. Assignment: Merchandise Plan Module -5 Retail Pricing Retail Pricing: Factors influ strategies Relationship Marketing in Retailing: Importance of Customer Audits, Brand Mana responding to a retail Audit, pro Retail Analytics Case Study: C	tion strategy, factors Affecting the location of od store Design. Retail Market Strategy - I ems and supply chain management & Logisti nning : Types of Layouts, role of Visual M and Reducing Inventories Loss, Exteriors, Int sibilities of Store Manager, Store Security counting System, Coding System, Material <i>nning and Category Management, Mall Ma</i> encing retail pricing, Retail pricing strate etailing: Management & Evaluation of Relat Research in Retailing, Trends in Retail I agement in retailing Retail Audit and ethic oblems in conducting a retail audit <i>Customer Analytics at Big Basket</i> .	Financial Strategy Hun es. Merchandiser, Visual M eriors. , Parking Space Prob Handling in Stores, M magement-key aspects gies, Retail promotion ionships in Retailing, R Research, Areas of Re es in Retailing Underta	an Resource 1erchandisin 1em at Retai anagement c 9 hours 1 etail Researce aking an aud
Size and space allocation, local Techniques, Objectives of Go Management, Information Syst Store Layout and Space pla Techniques, Controlling Costs Store Management: Respons Centers, Store Record and Ac modern retails stores. Assignment: Merchandise Plan Module -5 Retail Pricing Retail Pricing: Factors influ strategies Relationship Marketing in Retail in Retailing: Importance of Customer Audits, Brand Mana responding to a retail Audit, pro Retail Analytics Case Study: Co Module - 6 Internationalizati	tion strategy, factors Affecting the location of od store Design. Retail Market Strategy - I ems and supply chain management & Logisti nning : Types of Layouts, role of Visual M and Reducing Inventories Loss, Exteriors, Int sibilities of Store Manager, Store Security counting System, Coding System, Material nning and Category Management, Mall Man encing retail pricing, Retail pricing strate etailing: Management & Evaluation of Relat Research in Retailing, Trends in Retail I agement in retailing Retail Audit and ethic oblems in conducting a retail audit Customer Analytics at Big Basket. ion of Retailing	Financial Strategy Hun es. Merchandiser, Visual M eriors. , Parking Space Prob Handling in Stores, M <u>magement-key aspects</u> gies, Retail promotion ionships in Retailing, R Research, Areas of Re es in Retailing Underta	nan Resource 1erchandisin; lem at Retat anagement o 9 hours detail Resear etail Resear aking an aud 7 hours
Size and space allocation, local Techniques, Objectives of Go Management, Information Syst Store Layout and Space pla Techniques, Controlling Costs Store Management: Respons Centers, Store Record and Ac modern retails stores. Assignment: Merchandise Plan Module -5 Retail Pricing Retail Pricing: Factors influ strategies Relationship Marketing in Re in Retailing: Importance of Customer Audits, Brand Mana responding to a retail Audit, pro Retail Analytics Case Study: C Module – 6 Internationalizati Evolution of International Re	tion strategy, factors Affecting the location of od store Design. Retail Market Strategy - I ems and supply chain management & Logisti nning : Types of Layouts, role of Visual M and Reducing Inventories Loss, Exteriors, Int sibilities of Store Manager, Store Security counting System, Coding System, Material nning and Category Management, Mall Man encing retail pricing, Retail pricing strate etailing: Management & Evaluation of Relat Research in Retailing, Trends in Retail I agement in retailing Retail Audit and ethic oblems in conducting a retail audit Customer Analytics at Big Basket. fon of Retailing	Financial Strategy Hun es. Merchandiser, Visual M eriors. , Parking Space Prob Handling in Stores, M <u>magement-key aspects</u> gies, Retail promotion ionships in Retailing, R Research, Areas of Re es in Retailing Underta	han Resource Merchandisin lem at Reta anagement of 9 hours detail Resear etail Researce aking an aud 7 hours
Size and space allocation, local Techniques, Objectives of Go Management, Information Syst Store Layout and Space pla Techniques, Controlling Costs Store Management: Respons Centers, Store Record and Ac modern retails stores. Assignment: Merchandise Plan Module -5 Retail Pricing Retail Pricing: Factors influ strategies Relationship Marketing in Re in Retailing: Importance of Customer Audits, Brand Mana responding to a retail Audit, pro Retail Analytics Case Study: C Module – 6 Internationalizati Evolution of International Re Socio-Cultural, Economic, Poli	tailing, Motives of International Retailing	Financial Strategy Hun es. Merchandiser, Visual M eriors. , Parking Space Prob Handling in Stores, M magement-key aspects gies, Retail promotion ionships in Retailing, R Research, Areas of Re ts in Retailing Underta	an Resourc 1erchandisin lem at Reta anagement of 9 hours etail Resear etail Researc aking an auc 7 hours Environment
Size and space allocation, local Techniques, Objectives of Go Management, Information Syst Store Layout and Space pla Techniques, Controlling Costs Store Management: Respons Centers, Store Record and Ac modern retails stores. Assignment: Merchandise Plan Module -5 Retail Pricing Retail Pricing: Factors influ strategies Relationship Marketing in Ref in Retailing: Importance of Customer Audits, Brand Mana responding to a retail Audit, pro Retail Analytics Case Study: C Module – 6 Internationalizati Evolution of International Ref Socio-Cultural, Economic, Polit	tion strategy, factors Affecting the location of od store Design. Retail Market Strategy - I ems and supply chain management & Logisti nning : Types of Layouts, role of Visual M and Reducing Inventories Loss, Exteriors, Int sibilities of Store Manager, Store Security counting System, Coding System, Material nning and Category Management, Mall Man encing retail pricing, Retail pricing strate etailing: Management & Evaluation of Relat Research in Retailing, Trends in Retail I agement in retailing Retail Audit and ethic oblems in conducting a retail audit <i>Customer Analytics at Big Basket</i> . ion of Retailing	Financial Strategy Hun es. Merchandiser, Visual M eriors. , Parking Space Prob Handling in Stores, M magement-key aspects gies, Retail promotion ionships in Retailing, R Research, Areas of Ro ts in Retailing Underta , International Retail ernational retailing.	an Resourc 1erchandisin lem at Reta anagement c 9 hours etail Resear etail Resear aking an auc 7 hours Environment
Size and space allocation, local Techniques, Objectives of Go Management, Information Syst Store Layout and Space pla Techniques, Controlling Costs Store Management: Respons Centers, Store Record and Ac modern retails stores. Assignment: Merchandise Plan Module -5 Retail Pricing Retail Pricing: Factors influ strategies Relationship Marketing in Ref in Retailing: Importance of Customer Audits, Brand Mana responding to a retail Audit, pro Retail Analytics Case Study: C Module – 6 Internationalizati Evolution of International Ref Socio-Cultural, Economic, Polit Course Outcomes:	tion strategy, factors Affecting the location of od store Design. Retail Market Strategy - I ems and supply chain management & Logisti nning : Types of Layouts, role of Visual M and Reducing Inventories Loss, Exteriors, Int sibilities of Store Manager, Store Security counting System, Coding System, Material nning and Category Management, Mall Ma encing retail pricing, Retail pricing strate etailing: Management & Evaluation of Relat Research in Retailing, Trends in Retail I agement in retailing Retail Audit and ethic oblems in conducting a retail audit Customer Analytics at Big Basket . ion of Retailing trailing, Motives of International Retailing itical, Legal, Technological and issues in inter- eld of sales	Financial Strategy Hun es. Merchandiser, Visual Meriors. , Parking Space Prob Handling in Stores, M magement-key aspects gies, Retail promotion ionships in Retailing, R Research, Areas of Ro to in Retailing Underta , International Retail emational retailing.	an Resourc 1erchandisin lem at Reta anagement of 9 hours etail Resear aking an auc 7 hours Environment
Size and space allocation, local Techniques, Objectives of Go Management, Information Syst Store Layout and Space pla Techniques, Controlling Costs Store Management: Respons Centers, Store Record and Ac modern retails stores. Assignment: Merchandise Plan Module -5 Retail Pricing Retail Pricing: Factors influ strategies Relationship Marketing in Re in Retailing: Importance of Customer Audits, Brand Mana responding to a retail Audit, pro Retail Analytics Case Study: C Module – 6 Internationalizati Evolution of International Re Socio-Cultural, Economic, Poli Course Outcomes: 1.Career development in the fite	tion strategy, factors Affecting the location of od store Design. Retail Market Strategy - I ems and supply chain management & Logisti nning : Types of Layouts, role of Visual M and Reducing Inventories Loss, Exteriors, Int sibilities of Store Manager, Store Security counting System, Coding System, Material nning and Category Management, Mall Man encing retail pricing, Retail pricing strate etailing: Management & Evaluation of Relat Research in Retailing, Trends in Retail I agement in retailing Retail Audit and ethic oblems in conducting a retail audit Customer Analytics at Big Basket . ion of Retailing etailing, Motives of International Retailing itical, Legal, Technological and issues in inter- eld of sales	Financial Strategy Hun es. Merchandiser, Visual Meriors. , Parking Space Proble Handling in Stores, Merior magement-key aspects gies, Retail promotion ionships in Retailing, R Research, Areas of Research, Areas of Research in Retailing Underta	an Resourc 1erchandisin lem at Reta anagement of 9 hours etail Resear etail Resear etail Resear aking an auc 7 hours Environment
Size and space allocation, local Techniques, Objectives of Go Management, Information Syst Store Layout and Space pla Techniques, Controlling Costs Store Management: Respons Centers, Store Record and Ac modern retails stores. Assignment: Merchandise Plan Module -5 Retail Pricing Retail Pricing: Factors influ strategies Relationship Marketing in Re in Retailing: Importance of Customer Audits, Brand Mana responding to a retail Audit, pro Retail Analytics Case Study: C Module – 6 Internationalizati Evolution of International Re Socio-Cultural, Economic, Poli Course Outcomes: 1.Career development in the fite 2.Management of sales	tion strategy, factors Affecting the location of od store Design. Retail Market Strategy - I ems and supply chain management & Logisti nning : Types of Layouts, role of Visual M and Reducing Inventories Loss, Exteriors, Int sibilities of Store Manager, Store Security counting System, Coding System, Material nning and Category Management, Mall Man encing retail pricing, Retail pricing strate etailing: Management & Evaluation of Relat Research in Retailing, Trends in Retail I agement in retailing Retail Audit and ethic oblems in conducting a retail audit Customer Analytics at Big Basket . fon of Retailing tailing, Motives of International Retailing itical, Legal, Technological and issues in inter- eld of sales	Financial Strategy Hun es. Merchandiser, Visual Meriors. , Parking Space Probl Handling in Stores, Meriors, Research, Areas of Resea	an Resourc 1erchandisin lem at Reta anagement o 9 hours detail Resear etail Resear aking an auc 7 hours Environment
Size and space allocation, local Techniques, Objectives of Go Management, Information Syst Store Layout and Space pla Techniques, Controlling Costs Store Management: Respons Centers, Store Record and Ac modern retails stores. Assignment: Merchandise Plan Module -5 Retail Pricing Retail Pricing: Factors influ strategies Relationship Marketing in Ref in Retailing: Importance of Customer Audits, Brand Mana responding to a retail Audit, pro Retail Analytics Case Study: C Module – 6 Internationalizati Evolution of International Ref Socio-Cultural, Economic, Poli Course Outcomes: 1.Career development in the fite 2.Management of sales 3.Find out the contemporary red	tion strategy, factors Affecting the location of od store Design. Retail Market Strategy - I ems and supply chain management & Logisti nning : Types of Layouts, role of Visual N and Reducing Inventories Loss, Exteriors, Int sibilities of Store Manager, Store Security counting System, Coding System, Material nning and Category Management, Mall Man encing retail pricing, Retail pricing strate etailing: Management & Evaluation of Relat Research in Retailing, Trends in Retail I agement in retailing Retail Audit and ethic oblems in conducting a retail audit Customer Analytics at Big Basket . ion of Retailing etailing, Motives of International Retailing itical, Legal, Technological and issues in inter- eld of sales	Financial Strategy Hun es. Merchandiser, Visual M eriors. , Parking Space Probl Handling in Stores, M magement-key aspects gies, Retail promotion ionships in Retailing, R Research, Areas of Retail in Retailing Underta	an Resourc 1erchandisin lem at Reta anagement of 9 hours detail Resear etail Researd aking an auc 7 hours Environment
Size and space allocation, local Techniques, Objectives of Go Management, Information Syst Store Layout and Space pla Techniques, Controlling Costs Store Management: Respons Centers, Store Record and Ac modern retails stores. Assignment: Merchandise Plan Module -5 Retail Pricing Retail Pricing: Factors influ strategies Relationship Marketing in Re in Retailing: Importance of Customer Audits, Brand Mana responding to a retail Audit, pro Retail Analytics Case Study: C Module – 6 Internationalizati Evolution of International Re Socio-Cultural, Economic, Poli Course Outcomes: 1.Career development in the fite 2.Management of sales 3.Find out the contemporary re 4.Evaluate the recent trends in	tion strategy, factors Affecting the location of od store Design. Retail Market Strategy - I ems and supply chain management & Logisti nning: Types of Layouts, role of Visual N and Reducing Inventories Loss, Exteriors, Int sibilities of Store Manager, Store Security counting System, Coding System, Material nning and Category Management, Mall Man encing retail pricing, Retail pricing strate etailing: Management & Evaluation of Relat Research in Retailing, Trends in Retail I agement in retailing Retail Audit and ethic oblems in conducting a retail audit Customer Analytics at Big Basket . fon of Retailing tailing, Motives of International Retailing itical, Legal, Technological and issues in inter- eld of sales tail management, issues, and strategies. retailing and its impact in the success of mo twiceal merchandicing practices for off.	Financial Strategy Hun es. Aerchandiser, Visual M eriors. , Parking Space Prob Handling in Stores, M magement-key aspects gies, Retail promotion ionships in Retailing, R Research, Areas of Re ts in Retailing Underta	an Resourc 1 erchandisin 1 em at Reta anagement of 9 hours 1 etail Resear etail Resear aking an auc 7 hours Environmen
Size and space allocation, local Techniques, Objectives of Go Management, Information Syst Store Layout and Space pla Techniques, Controlling Costs Store Management: Respons Centers, Store Record and Ac modern retails stores. Assignment: Merchandise Plan Module -5 Retail Pricing Retail Pricing: Factors influ strategies Relationship Marketing in Re in Retailing: Importance of Customer Audits, Brand Mana responding to a retail Audit, pro Retail Analytics Case Study: C Module – 6 Internationalizati Evolution of International Re Socio-Cultural, Economic, Poli Course Outcomes: 1.Career development in the fite 2.Management of sales 3.Find out the contemporary re 4.Evaluate the recent trends in 5.Relate store management and	tion strategy, factors Affecting the location of od store Design. Retail Market Strategy - I ems and supply chain management & Logisti nning: Types of Layouts, role of Visual N and Reducing Inventories Loss, Exteriors, Int sibilities of Store Manager, Store Security counting System, Coding System, Material nning and Category Management, Mall Man encing retail pricing, Retail pricing strate etailing: Management & Evaluation of Relat Research in Retailing, Trends in Retail I agement in retailing Retail Audit and ethic oblems in conducting a retail audit Customer Analytics at Big Basket . Ston of Retailing ttailing, Motives of International Retailing itical, Legal, Technological and issues in inter- eld of sales ttail management, issues, and strategies. retailing and its impact in the success of mo I visual merchandising practices for effective	Financial Strategy Hun es. Aerchandiser, Visual M eriors. , Parking Space Prob Handling in Stores, M magement-key aspects gies, Retail promotion ionships in Retailing, R Research, Areas of Re es in Retailing Underta , International Retail ernational retailing.	an Resourc 1erchandisin lem at Reta anagement o 9 hours etail Resear etail Resear aking an auc 7 hours Environment
Size and space allocation, locat Techniques, Objectives of Go Management, Information Syst Store Layout and Space pla Techniques, Controlling Costs Store Management: Respons Centers, Store Record and Ac modern retails stores. Assignment: Merchandise Plan Module -5 Retail Pricing Retail Pricing: Factors influ strategies Relationship Marketing in Re in Retailing: Importance of Customer Audits, Brand Mana responding to a retail Audit, pro Retail Analytics Case Study: C Module – 6 Internationalizati Evolution of International Re Socio-Cultural, Economic, Poli Course Outcomes: 1.Career development in the fid 2.Management of sales 3.Find out the contemporary re 4.Evaluate the recent trends in 5.Relate store management and Practical Component:	tion strategy, factors Affecting the location of od store Design. Retail Market Strategy - I ems and supply chain management & Logisti nning: Types of Layouts, role of Visual M and Reducing Inventories Loss, Exteriors, Int sibilities of Store Manager, Store Security counting System, Coding System, Material nning and Category Management, Mall Man encing retail pricing, Retail pricing strate etailing: Management & Evaluation of Relat Research in Retailing, Trends in Retail I agement in retailing Retail Audit and ethic oblems in conducting a retail audit Customer Analytics at Big Basket . ion of Retailing etailing, Motives of International Retailing itical, Legal, Technological and issues in inter- eld of sales etail management, issues, and strategies. retailing and its impact in the success of mo I visual merchandising practices for effective	Financial Strategy Hun es. Aerchandiser, Visual M eriors. , Parking Space Prob Handling in Stores, M magement-key aspects gies, Retail promotion ionships in Retailing, R Research, Areas of Ro ts in Retailing Underta , International Retail ernational retailing.	an Resourc 1erchandisin lem at Reta anagement o 9 hours etail Resear aking an auc 7 hours Environment
Size and space allocation, locat Techniques, Objectives of Go Management, Information Syst Store Layout and Space pla Techniques, Controlling Costs Store Management: Respons Centers, Store Record and Ac modern retails stores. Assignment: Merchandise Plan Module -5 Retail Pricing Retail Pricing: Factors influ strategies Relationship Marketing in Ref in Retailing: Importance of Customer Audits, Brand Mana responding to a retail Audit, pro Retail Analytics Case Study: Co Module - 6 Internationalizati Evolution of International Ref Socio-Cultural, Economic, Poli Course Outcomes: 1.Career development in the fide 2.Management of sales 3.Find out the contemporary ref 4.Evaluate the recent trends in 5.Relate store management and Practical Component: Interview a salesperson in	tion strategy, factors Affecting the location of od store Design. Retail Market Strategy - I ems and supply chain management & Logisti nning: Types of Layouts, role of Visual M and Reducing Inventories Loss, Exteriors, Int sibilities of Store Manager, Store Security counting System, Coding System, Material nning and Category Management, Mall Man encing retail pricing, Retail pricing strate etailing: Management & Evaluation of Relat Research in Retailing, Trends in Retail I agement in retailing Retail Audit and ethic oblems in conducting a retail audit Customer Analytics at Big Basket . Ton of Retailing etailing, Motives of International Retailing itical, Legal, Technological and issues in inter- eld of sales etail management, issues, and strategies. retailing and its impact in the success of mo I visual merchandising practices for effective in a retail store and write a brief report about	Financial Strategy Hun es. Aerchandiser, Visual M eriors. , Parking Space Probl Handling in Stores, M magement-key aspects gies, Retail promotion ionships in Retailing, R Research, Areas of Ro es in Retailing Underta , International Retail ernational retailing. dern business. e retailing. t what they like and di	an Resourc Aerchandisin lem at Reta anagement o 9 hours etail Resear aking an auc 7 hours Environment slike about fl





succeed in this profession.

- Go to a kirana store and a supermarket and compare the following: a) store arrangement b) No of brands carried c) pricing policies - are discounts given? d) Service - personal or impersonal? Etc.
- Go to at least three kirana stores in your neighbourhood (around 2 kms) and discuss with them the . importance of location, pricing, credit policy, etc. What percentages of goods are sold *loose* in each locality and compare this with the approximate income range of the customers? What are the retailer's losses when a customer defaults in payment? Does he make up for it by increasing his prices to other customers?
- Ask your friends if they would buy certain goods like groceries, vegetables, socks, mobile, pens etc from the roadside vendor as against a regular shop. Group the products into low risk and high risk ones. Does this buying behavior also depend on the personality of the individual doing the buying? Or the one doing the selling?
- Student can make a presentation on any product or the services of student choice, covering selling strategies and one day work exposure towards merchandising in any big retail outlets of respective places where institute is operating. Rural colleges can send the students to the city nearby to observe the merchandising planning in retail outlets and to make a small report.

CO-PO MAPPING

00			PO		
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5
COI	Х		X	Х	
CO2	Х		X	Х	
CO3	Х				Х

Question paper pattern:

Approach

The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 60.

- The question paper will have 8 full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question is for 20 marks.
- Each full question will have sub question covering all the topics under a Module.

Evans

- The students will have to answer five full questions; selecting four full question from question number one to seven and question number eight is compulsory.
- 100 perecent theory in the SEE. .

Texbooks

1	Sales & Distribution Management	Tapan K. Panda & Sunil Sahadev,	6/e, Oxford University Press	2012
2	Managing of Sales Force	Spiro Stanton Rich	ТМН	2003.
3	Sales Management	Charles M. Futrell		2012
4	Retail Management	Levy &Weitz	McGraw Hill	Latest Edition
5	Retail Management	Chetan Bajaj	Oxford University	
3	Retail Management-A Global Perspective: Text and Cases	Dr.Harjit Singh	S.Chand	Reprint 2018
Refe	rence Books			
	Sales & Distribution Management	Gupta S. L	Excel Books	2010
2	Retail Marketing Management	Dravid Gilbert,	Pearson Education	Latest Edition
3	Retail Management: A Strategic	Barry Berman, Joel R.	Pearson	Latest Edition

Page 49 of 123



Education

	THE ATION COU	RSES	
	FINANCE SPECIALISATION COM	Lour Marks	40
	INVESTMENT MANAGEMEN	CIE Marks	60
Course Code	20MBAFM303	SEE Marks	03
Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P)	3:0:2	Exam Hours	
Credits	04		
Course Objectives	instruments for investment	it.	
. To understand the capital mar	ket and various instruments for		
2. Learn valuation of equity, det	ot and mutual funds.		
3. To learn theories of portfolio	management.	narket.	
4. To learn diversification of sec	for rotal investors high net worth indivi	duals, mutual runds.	7 hours
5. To lean portfolio construction	1 lot retain investoris, mgs	the stment Investm	ent Process.
Module -1 Introduction to Inv	Investor V/s speculator, Features of a	good Investment, ma	
Investment Avenues, Attributes	Aarket Instruments, Capital Market Instrum	nents, Derivatives.	Indian Stock
Financial Instruments: Money W	Jarket Secondary Market. Stock Market	et Indicators- menees	
Securities Market: Primary N	Market, Secondary		7 hours
Exchanges (only Theory).		Conturn Con	cept of Risk,
Module -2	Concept of return individual security re	turns, rate of return, com	Power Risk,
Return and Risk Concepts:	Sustematic risk- Market Price Risk, Inte	prest Rate Risk, Purchashing	Concept of
Causes of Risk, Types of Risk-	risk Financial Risk, Insolvency Risk,	Risk-Return Relationships	ty (Theory &
Unsystematic Risk- Business	resifiable risk Calculation of Return and	Risk of Individual Security	
diversifiable risk and non-dive	TSITIADIC TISK. Cureatable		9 hours
Problems).	witing	Dend Dr	uration. Bong
Module -3 Valuation of Secu	Interest rates, B	ond Valuation, Bond Du	at Valuation
T C D a			
Bond features, Types of Bo	ronge Shares- Concept, Features, Valuat	ion. Equity Shares- Conce	pt, valuation
Bond features, Types of Bo Management Strategies. Prefer	rence Shares- Concept, Features, Valuat	ion. Equity Shares- Conce lems).	pt, valuation
Bond features, Types of Bo Management Strategies. Prefe Dividend Valuation Models, P/	rence Shares- Concept, Features, Valuat /E Ratio valuation model. (Theory & Prob	ion. Equity Shares- Conce lems).	7 hours
Bond features, Types of Bo Management Strategies. Prefer Dividend Valuation Models, P/ Module -4	rence Shares- Concept, Features, Valuat (E Ratio valuation model. (Theory & Prob	ion. Equity Shares- Conce lems). Frame Work, Economy Ana	7 hours Ilysis, Industr
Bond features, Types of Bo Management Strategies. Prefer Dividend Valuation Models, P/ Module -4 Macro-Economic and Indust	rence Shares- Concept, Features, Valuat /E Ratio valuation model. (Theory & Prob ry Analysis: Fundamental analysis-EIC F	ion. Equity Shares- Conce lems). Frame Work, Economy Ana	7 hours Ilysis, Industr
Bond features, Types of Bo Management Strategies. Prefer Dividend Valuation Models, P/ Module -4 Macro-Economic and Indust Analysis, Company Analysis-	rence Shares- Concept, Features, Valuat /E Ratio valuation model. (Theory & Prob ry Analysis: Fundamental analysis-EIC F Financial Statement Analysis. Market Hypothesis, Forms of Market Eff	ion. Equity Shares- Conce lems). Frame Work, Economy Ana iciency, Empirical test for o	7 hours Ilysis, Industr
Bond features, Types of Bo Management Strategies. Prefer Dividend Valuation Models, P/ Module -4 Macro-Economic and Indust Analysis, Company Analysis- Market Efficiency: Efficient	rence Shares- Concept, Features, Valuat /E Ratio valuation model. (Theory & Prob ry Analysis: Fundamental analysis-EIC F Financial Statement Analysis. Market Hypothesis, Forms of Market Eff	ion. Equity Shares- Conce lems). Frame Work, Economy Ana iciency, Empirical test for o	7 hours 19 in the second secon
Bond features, Types of Bo Management Strategies. Prefer Dividend Valuation Models, P/ Module -4 Macro-Economic and Indust Analysis, Company Analysis- Market Efficiency: Efficient of market efficiency.	rence Shares- Concept, Features, Valuat /E Ratio valuation model. (Theory & Prob ry Analysis: Fundamental analysis-EIC F Financial Statement Analysis. Market Hypothesis, Forms of Market Eff et Theories- Dow Theory, Eliot Wave	ion. Equity Shares- Conce lems). Frame Work, Economy Ana iciency, Empirical test for o theory. Charts-Types, Tre	7 hours 19 Julysis, Industr 19 different form 19 nds and Tree
Bond features, Types of Bo Management Strategies. Prefer Dividend Valuation Models, P/ Module -4 Macro-Economic and Indust Analysis, Company Analysis- Market Efficiency: Efficient of market efficiency. Technical Analysis – Conce	rence Shares- Concept, Features, Valuat /E Ratio valuation model. (Theory & Prob ry Analysis: Fundamental analysis-EIC F Financial Statement Analysis. Market Hypothesis, Forms of Market Eff pt, Theories- Dow Theory, Eliot Wave val Indicators – Moving Average Converg	ion. Equity Shares- Conce lems). Frame Work, Economy Ana iciency, Empirical test for o theory. Charts-Types, Tre ence-Divergence, Relative	7 hours lysis, Industr different form nds and Tren Strength Inde
Bond features, Types of Bo Management Strategies. Prefer Dividend Valuation Models, P/ Module -4 Macro-Economic and Indust Analysis, Company Analysis- Market Efficiency: Efficient of market efficiency. Technical Analysis – Concer Reversal Patterns. Mathematic	rence Shares- Concept, Features, Valuat /E Ratio valuation model. (Theory & Prob ry Analysis: Fundamental analysis-EIC F Financial Statement Analysis. Market Hypothesis, Forms of Market Eff pt, Theories- Dow Theory, Eliot Wave cal Indicators –Moving Average Converg	ion. Equity Shares- Conce lems). Frame Work, Economy Ana iciency, Empirical test for o theory. Charts-Types, Tre ence-Divergence, Relative	7 hours 19 Jysis, Industr different form nds and Tren Strength Indo
Bond features, Types of Bo Management Strategies. Prefer Dividend Valuation Models, P/ Module -4 Macro-Economic and Indust Analysis, Company Analysis- Market Efficiency: Efficient of market efficiency. Technical Analysis – Concer Reversal Patterns. Mathematic (Theory only).	rence Shares- Concept, Features, Valuat /E Ratio valuation model. (Theory & Prob ry Analysis: Fundamental analysis-EIC F Financial Statement Analysis. Market Hypothesis, Forms of Market Eff pt, Theories- Dow Theory, Eliot Wave cal Indicators –Moving Average Converg	ion. Equity Shares- Conce lems). Frame Work, Economy Ana iciency, Empirical test for o theory. Charts-Types, Tre ence-Divergence, Relative	7 hours 19 Jysis, Industr different form nds and Tren Strength Indo 11 hours
Bond features, Types of Bo Management Strategies. Prefet Dividend Valuation Models, P/ Module -4 Macro-Economic and Indust Analysis, Company Analysis- Market Efficiency: Efficient of market efficiency: Efficient of market efficiency. Technical Analysis – Conce Reversal Patterns. Mathematic (Theory only). Module -5 Modern Portfolic	rence Shares- Concept, Features, Valuat /E Ratio valuation model. (Theory & Prob ry Analysis: Fundamental analysis-EIC F Financial Statement Analysis. Market Hypothesis, Forms of Market Eff pt, Theories- Dow Theory, Eliot Wave cal Indicators –Moving Average Converg o Theory	ion. Equity Shares- Conce lems). Frame Work, Economy Ana iciency, Empirical test for o theory. Charts-Types, Tre ence-Divergence, Relative Efficient Frontier. Sharpe	7 hours 7 hours 1 ysis, Industr different form nds and Tren Strength Indo 11 hours S Single Ind
Bond features, Types of Bo Management Strategies. Prefer Dividend Valuation Models, P/ Module -4 Macro-Economic and Indust Analysis, Company Analysis- Market Efficiency: Efficient of market efficiency. Technical Analysis – Concer Reversal Patterns. Mathematic (Theory only). Module -5 Modern Portfolic Markowitz Model- Diversifie	rence Shares- Concept, Features, Valuat /E Ratio valuation model. (Theory & Prob ry Analysis: Fundamental analysis-EIC F Financial Statement Analysis. Market Hypothesis, Forms of Market Eff pt, Theories- Dow Theory, Eliot Wave cal Indicators –Moving Average Converg Theory cation, Portfolio Return, Portfolio Risk, Market Accumptions, CAPM Equation, O	ion. Equity Shares- Conce lems). Frame Work, Economy Ana iciency, Empirical test for o theory. Charts-Types, Tre ence-Divergence, Relative Efficient Frontier. Sharpe Capital Market Line, Securi	7 hours 7 hours 1 ysis, Industr different form nds and Tren Strength Inde 11 hours Ts Single Ind ty Market Lin
Bond features, Types of Bo Management Strategies. Prefer Dividend Valuation Models, P/ Module -4 Macro-Economic and Indust Analysis, Company Analysis- Market Efficiency: Efficient of market efficiency. Technical Analysis – Concer Reversal Patterns. Mathematic (Theory only). Module -5 Modern Portfolic Markowitz Model- Diversific Model, Capital Asset Pricing	rence Shares- Concept, Features, Valuat /E Ratio valuation model. (Theory & Prob ry Analysis: Fundamental analysis-EIC F Financial Statement Analysis. Market Hypothesis, Forms of Market Eff pt, Theories- Dow Theory, Eliot Wave cal Indicators –Moving Average Converg o Theory cation, Portfolio Return, Portfolio Risk, Model: Assumptions, CAPM Equation, O	ion. Equity Shares- Conce lems). Frame Work, Economy Ana iciency, Empirical test for o theory. Charts-Types, Tre ence-Divergence, Relative Efficient Frontier. Sharpe Capital Market Line, Securi e Pricing Theory: Equatio	7 hours 7 hours 1 ysis, Industr different form nds and Tren Strength Indo 11 hours 's Single Ind ty Market Lin on, Assumptio
Bond features, Types of Bo Management Strategies. Prefer Dividend Valuation Models, P/ Module -4 Macro-Economic and Indust Analysis, Company Analysis- Market Efficiency: Efficient of market efficiency. Efficient of market efficiency. Technical Analysis – Conce Reversal Patterns. Mathematic (Theory only). Module -5 Modern Portfolio Markowitz Model- Diversifie Model, Capital Asset Pricing CML V/s SML. Sharpe's Op	rence Shares- Concept, Features, Valuat /E Ratio valuation model. (Theory & Prob ry Analysis: Fundamental analysis-EIC F Financial Statement Analysis. Market Hypothesis, Forms of Market Eff pt, Theories- Dow Theory, Eliot Wave cal Indicators –Moving Average Converg o Theory cation, Portfolio Return, Portfolio Risk, Model: Assumptions, CAPM Equation, O ptimum Portfolio Construction. Arbitrag	ion. Equity Shares- Conce lems). Frame Work, Economy Ana iciency, Empirical test for o theory. Charts-Types, Tre ence-Divergence, Relative Efficient Frontier. Sharpe Capital Market Line, Securi e Pricing Theory: Equatio	7 hours 7 hours Ilysis, Industr different form nds and Tren Strength Indo 11 hours rs Single Ind ty Market Linon, Assumption
Bond features, Types of Bo Management Strategies. Prefer Dividend Valuation Models, P/ Module -4 Macro-Economic and Indust Analysis, Company Analysis- Market Efficiency: Efficient of market efficiency: Efficient of market efficiency. Technical Analysis – Conce Reversal Patterns. Mathematic (Theory only). Module -5 Modern Portfolio Markowitz Model- Diversifie Model, Capital Asset Pricing CML V/s SML. Sharpe's Of CAPM V/s APT (Theory & P	rence Shares- Concept, Features, Valuat /E Ratio valuation model. (Theory & Prob ry Analysis: Fundamental analysis-EIC F Financial Statement Analysis. Market Hypothesis, Forms of Market Eff pt, Theories- Dow Theory, Eliot Wave cal Indicators –Moving Average Converg o Theory cation, Portfolio Return, Portfolio Risk, Model: Assumptions, CAPM Equation, Co ptimum Portfolio Construction. Arbitrag roblems).	ion. Equity Shares- Conce lems). Frame Work, Economy Ana iciency, Empirical test for o theory. Charts-Types, Tre- ence-Divergence, Relative Efficient Frontier. Sharpe Capital Market Line, Securi e Pricing Theory: Equation	7 hours 7 hours 1 lysis, Industr different form nds and Tren Strength Indo 11 hours 7 s Single Ind ty Market Linon, Assumption 9 hours
Bond features, Types of Bo Management Strategies. Prefer Dividend Valuation Models, P/ Module -4 Macro-Economic and Indust Analysis, Company Analysis- Market Efficiency: Efficient of market efficiency: Efficient of market efficiency. Technical Analysis – Conce Reversal Patterns. Mathematic (Theory only). Module -5 Modern Portfolio Markowitz Model- Diversifie Model, Capital Asset Pricing CML V/s SML. Sharpe's OF CAPM V/s APT (Theory & P Module-6 Portfolio Manage	rence Shares- Concept, Features, Valuat /E Ratio valuation model. (Theory & Prob ry Analysis: Fundamental analysis-EIC F Financial Statement Analysis. Market Hypothesis, Forms of Market Eff pt, Theories- Dow Theory, Eliot Wave cal Indicators –Moving Average Converg o Theory cation, Portfolio Return, Portfolio Risk, Model: Assumptions, CAPM Equation, C ptimum Portfolio Construction. Arbitrag roblems). ment Strategies and Performance Eval	ion. Equity Shares- Conce lems). Frame Work, Economy Ana iciency, Empirical test for o theory. Charts-Types, Tre- ence-Divergence, Relative Efficient Frontier. Sharpe' Capital Market Line, Securi e Pricing Theory: Equation uation	7 hours 7 hours 1 lysis, Industr different form nds and Tren Strength Inde 11 hours 's Single Ind ty Market Lin on, Assumptio 9 hours tfolio, Revisi
Bond features, Types of Bo Management Strategies. Prefer Dividend Valuation Models, P/ Module -4 Macro-Economic and Indust Analysis, Company Analysis- Market Efficiency: Efficient of market efficiency: Efficient of market efficiency. Technical Analysis – Conce Reversal Patterns. Mathematic (Theory only). Module -5 Modern Portfolio Markowitz Model- Diversific Model, Capital Asset Pricing CML V/s SML. Sharpe's OF CAPM V/s APT (Theory & P- Module-6 Portfolio Management Stra	rence Shares- Concept, Features, Valuat /E Ratio valuation model. (Theory & Prob ry Analysis: Fundamental analysis-EIC F Financial Statement Analysis. Market Hypothesis, Forms of Market Eff pt, Theories- Dow Theory, Eliot Wave cal Indicators –Moving Average Converg o Theory cation, Portfolio Return, Portfolio Risk, Model: Assumptions, CAPM Equation, C ptimum Portfolio Construction. Arbitrag roblems). ment Strategies and Performance Eval ategies: Active and Passive Portfolio I	ion. Equity Shares- Conce lems). Frame Work, Economy Ana iciency, Empirical test for o theory. Charts-Types, Tre ence-Divergence, Relative Efficient Frontier. Sharpe Capital Market Line, Securi e Pricing Theory: Equation uation Management strategy. Por	7 hours 7 hours Ilysis, Industr different form nds and Tren Strength Inde 11 hours 's Single Ind ty Market Lin on, Assumptio 9 hours tfolio Revisi C Mutuel Enviso
Bond features, Types of Bo Management Strategies. Prefer Dividend Valuation Models, P/ Module -4 Macro-Economic and Indust Analysis, Company Analysis- Market Efficiency: Efficient of market efficiency: Efficient of market efficiency. Technical Analysis – Conce Reversal Patterns. Mathematic (Theory only). Module -5 Modern Portfolio Markowitz Model- Diversific Model, Capital Asset Pricing CML V/s SML. Sharpe's Op CAPM V/s APT (Theory & P- Module-6 Portfolio Management Strategies	rence Shares- Concept, Features, Valuat /E Ratio valuation model. (Theory & Prob ry Analysis: Fundamental analysis-EIC F Financial Statement Analysis. Market Hypothesis, Forms of Market Eff pt, Theories- Dow Theory, Eliot Wave cal Indicators –Moving Average Converg o Theory cation, Portfolio Return, Portfolio Risk, Model: Assumptions, CAPM Equation, C otimum Portfolio Construction. Arbitrag roblems). ment Strategies and Performance Eval ategies: Active and Passive Portfolio I s – Objectives, Performance plans. M	ion. Equity Shares- Conce lems). Frame Work, Economy Ana iciency, Empirical test for o theory. Charts-Types, Tre ence-Divergence, Relative Efficient Frontier. Sharpe' Capital Market Line, Securi e Pricing Theory: Equation uation Management strategy. Por utual Funds: Concept of	7 hours 7 hours 1 ysis, Industr different form nds and Tren Strength Inde 11 hours rs Single Ind ty Market Linder on, Assumption 9 hours rtfolio Revisi 7 Mutual Fur
Bond features, Types of Bo Management Strategies. Prefer Dividend Valuation Models, P/ Module -4 Macro-Economic and Indust Analysis, Company Analysis- Market Efficiency: Efficient of market efficiency: Efficient of market efficiency. Technical Analysis – Conce Reversal Patterns. Mathematic (Theory only). Module -5 Modern Portfolic Markowitz Model- Diversific Model, Capital Asset Pricing CML V/s SML. Sharpe's Op CAPM V/s APT (Theory & P Module-6 Portfolio Management Stra Portfolio Revision Strategies Participants in Mutual Funds,	rence Shares- Concept, Features, Valuat /E Ratio valuation model. (Theory & Prob ry Analysis: Fundamental analysis-EIC F Financial Statement Analysis. Market Hypothesis, Forms of Market Eff pt, Theories- Dow Theory, Eliot Wave cal Indicators –Moving Average Converg D Theory cation, Portfolio Return, Portfolio Risk, Model: Assumptions, CAPM Equation, C ptimum Portfolio Construction. Arbitrag roblems). ment Strategies and Performance Eval ategies: Active and Passive Portfolio s – Objectives, Performance plans. M , Advantages of Investment in Mutual Fu	ion. Equity Shares- Conce lems). Frame Work, Economy Ana iciency, Empirical test for o theory. Charts-Types, Tre ence-Divergence, Relative Efficient Frontier. Sharpe Capital Market Line, Securi e Pricing Theory: Equation uation Management strategy. Por utual Funds: Concept of and, Measure of Mutual Fu	7 hours 7 hours 1 ysis, Industr different form nds and Tren Strength Indu 11 hours 's Single Ind ty Market Lin on, Assumption 9 hours tfolio Revisi ' Mutual Fur nd Performar
Bond features, Types of Bo Management Strategies. Prefer Dividend Valuation Models, P/ Module -4 Macro-Economic and Indust Analysis, Company Analysis- Market Efficiency: Efficient of market efficiency: Efficient of market efficiency. Technical Analysis – Conce Reversal Patterns. Mathematic (Theory only). Module -5 Modern Portfolic Markowitz Model- Diversific Model, Capital Asset Pricing CML V/s SML. Sharpe's Of CAPM V/s APT (Theory & P Module-6 Portfolio Manage Portfolio Management Stra Portfolio Revision Strategies Participants in Mutual Funds, Portfolio performance Eval	rence Shares- Concept, Features, Valuat /E Ratio valuation model. (Theory & Prob ry Analysis: Fundamental analysis-EIC F Financial Statement Analysis. Market Hypothesis, Forms of Market Eff pt, Theories- Dow Theory, Eliot Wave cal Indicators –Moving Average Converg D Theory cation, Portfolio Return, Portfolio Risk, Model: Assumptions, CAPM Equation, C ptimum Portfolio Construction. Arbitrag roblems). ment Strategies and Performance Eval ategies: Active and Passive Portfolio s – Objectives, Performance plans. M , Advantages of Investment in Mutual Fu- uation: Measures of portfolio performance	ion. Equity Shares- Conce lems). Frame Work, Economy Ana iciency, Empirical test for o theory. Charts-Types, Tre ence-Divergence, Relative Efficient Frontier. Sharpe Capital Market Line, Securi e Pricing Theory: Equation uation Management strategy. Por utual Funds: Concept of and, Measure of Mutual Fu ce (Theory & Problems).	7 hours 7 hours 1 lysis, Industr different form nds and Tren Strength Indo 11 hours 's Single Ind ty Market Lin on, Assumption 9 hours tfolio Revisi ' Mutual Fur nd Performar
Bond features, Types of Bo Management Strategies. Prefer Dividend Valuation Models, P/ Module -4 Macro-Economic and Indust Analysis, Company Analysis- Market Efficiency: Efficient of market efficiency: Efficient of market efficiency. Technical Analysis – Concer Reversal Patterns. Mathematic (Theory only). Module -5 Modern Portfolic Markowitz Model- Diversific Model, Capital Asset Pricing CML V/s SML. Sharpe's Of CAPM V/s APT (Theory & P Module-6 Portfolio Manage Portfolio Management Stra Portfolio Revision Strategies Participants in Mutual Funds, Portfolio performance Evalu	rence Shares- Concept, Features, Valuat /E Ratio valuation model. (Theory & Prob ry Analysis: Fundamental analysis-EIC F Financial Statement Analysis. Market Hypothesis, Forms of Market Eff pt, Theories- Dow Theory, Eliot Wave cal Indicators –Moving Average Converg D Theory cation, Portfolio Return, Portfolio Risk, Model: Assumptions, CAPM Equation, O ptimum Portfolio Construction. Arbitrag roblems). ment Strategies and Performance Eval ategies: Active and Passive Portfolio s – Objectives, Performance plans. M , Advantages of Investment in Mutual Fu- uation: Measures of portfolio performance	ion. Equity Shares- Conce lems). Frame Work, Economy Ana iciency, Empirical test for o theory. Charts-Types, Tre ence-Divergence, Relative Efficient Frontier. Sharpe Capital Market Line, Securi e Pricing Theory: Equation uation Management strategy. Por utual Funds: Concept of ind, Measure of Mutual Fu ce (Theory & Problems).	7 hours 7 hours 1 lysis, Industr different form nds and Tren Strength Indo 11 hours rs Single Ind ty Market Lindon, Assumption 9 hours rtfolio Revisi 7 Mutual Fur nd Performan
Bond features, Types of Bo Management Strategies. Prefer Dividend Valuation Models, P/ Module -4 Macro-Economic and Indust Analysis, Company Analysis- Market Efficiency: Efficient of market efficiency: Efficient of market efficiency. Technical Analysis – Concer Reversal Patterns. Mathematic (Theory only). Module -5 Modern Portfolio Markowitz Model- Diversifier Model, Capital Asset Pricing CML V/s SML. Sharpe's OF CAPM V/s APT (Theory & P Module-6 Portfolio Management Stra Portfolio Management Stra Portfolio Revision Strategies Participants in Mutual Funds, Portfolio performance Evalu Course outcomes: At the end of the course the st	rence Shares- Concept, Features, Valuat /E Ratio valuation model. (Theory & Prob ry Analysis: Fundamental analysis-EIC F Financial Statement Analysis. Market Hypothesis, Forms of Market Eff pt, Theories- Dow Theory, Eliot Wave cal Indicators –Moving Average Converg D Theory cation, Portfolio Return, Portfolio Risk, Model: Assumptions, CAPM Equation, O ptimum Portfolio Construction. Arbitrag roblems). ment Strategies and Performance Eval ategies: Active and Passive Portfolio I s – Objectives, Performance plans. M , Advantages of Investment in Mutual Fu- uation: Measures of portfolio performance tudent will be able to:	ion. Equity Shares- Conce lems). Frame Work, Economy Ana iciency, Empirical test for o theory. Charts-Types, Tre ence-Divergence, Relative Efficient Frontier. Sharpe Capital Market Line, Securi e Pricing Theory: Equation uation Management strategy. Por utual Funds : Concept of ind, Measure of Mutual Fu ce (Theory & Problems).	7 hours 7 hours 1 lysis, Industr different form nds and Tren Strength Indo 11 hours rs Single Ind ty Market Lin on, Assumption 9 hours tfolio Revisi 7 Mutual Fur nd Performan
Bond features, Types of Bo Management Strategies. Prefet Dividend Valuation Models, P/ Module -4 Macro-Economic and Indust Analysis, Company Analysis- Market Efficiency: Efficient of market efficiency: Efficient of market efficiency. Technical Analysis – Concer Reversal Patterns. Mathematic (Theory only). Module -5 Modern Portfolio Markowitz Model- Diversifie Model, Capital Asset Pricing CML V/s SML. Sharpe's OF CAPM V/s APT (Theory & P Module-6 Portfolio Management Stra Portfolio Management Stra Portfolio Revision Strategies Participants in Mutual Funds, Portfolio performance Evalu Course outcomes: At the end of the course the st 1 The student will underst	rence Shares- Concept, Features, Valuat /E Ratio valuation model. (Theory & Prob ry Analysis: Fundamental analysis-EIC F Financial Statement Analysis. Market Hypothesis, Forms of Market Eff pt, Theories- Dow Theory, Eliot Wave cal Indicators –Moving Average Converge o Theory cation, Portfolio Return, Portfolio Risk, Model: Assumptions, CAPM Equation, O otimum Portfolio Construction. Arbitrage roblems). ment Strategies and Performance Eval ategies: Active and Passive Portfolio I s – Objectives, Performance plans. M , Advantages of Investment in Mutual Fu- uation: Measures of portfolio performance tudent will be able to: and the capital market and various Instru	ion. Equity Shares- Conce lems). Frame Work, Economy Ana iciency, Empirical test for o theory. Charts-Types, Tre ence-Divergence, Relative Efficient Frontier. Sharpe Capital Market Line, Securi e Pricing Theory: Equation uation Management strategy. Por utual Funds : Concept of ind, Measure of Mutual Fu ce (Theory & Problems).	7 hours 7 hours 1 lysis, Industr different form nds and Tren Strength Indo 11 hours 7's Single Ind ty Market Lin on, Assumption 9 hours tfolio Revisi 7 Mutual Fur nd Performan
Bond features, Types of Bo Management Strategies. Prefet Dividend Valuation Models, P/ Module -4 Macro-Economic and Indust Analysis, Company Analysis- Market Efficiency: Efficient of market efficiency: Efficient of market efficiency. Technical Analysis – Concer Reversal Patterns. Mathematic (Theory only). Module -5 Modern Portfolio Markowitz Model- Diversifie Model, Capital Asset Pricing CML V/s SML. Sharpe's OF CAPM V/s APT (Theory & P Module-6 Portfolio Management Stra Portfolio Revision Strategies Participants in Mutual Funds, Portfolio performance Evalt Course outcomes: At the end of the course the ss 1. The student will underst 2. The learner will be able	 mds, Determinants of micros valuat rence Shares- Concept, Features, Valuat // E Ratio valuation model. (Theory & Prob ry Analysis: Fundamental analysis-EIC F Financial Statement Analysis. Market Hypothesis, Forms of Market Eff pt, Theories- Dow Theory, Eliot Wave cal Indicators –Moving Average Converge o Theory cation, Portfolio Return, Portfolio Risk, Model: Assumptions, CAPM Equation, Cotimum Portfolio Construction. Arbitrag roblems). ment Strategies and Performance Eval ategies: Active and Passive Portfolio I s – Objectives, Performance plans. M Advantages of Investment in Mutual Future in Mutual Future in Matual Futu	ion. Equity Shares- Conce lems). Frame Work, Economy Ana iciency, Empirical test for o theory. Charts-Types, Tre ence-Divergence, Relative Efficient Frontier. Sharpe Capital Market Line, Securi e Pricing Theory: Equation uation Management strategy. Por utual Funds : Concept of and, Measure of Mutual Fu ce (Theory & Problems).	7 hours 7 hours 1 ysis, Industr different form nds and Tren Strength Indo 11 hours 7's Single Ind ty Market Lin on, Assumption 9 hours 1 folio Revisi 7 Mutual Fur nd Performan ds to value
Bond features, Types of Bo Management Strategies. Prefet Dividend Valuation Models, P/ Module -4 Macro-Economic and Indust Analysis, Company Analysis- Market Efficiency: Efficient of market efficiency: Efficient of market efficiency. Technical Analysis – Concer Reversal Patterns. Mathematic (Theory only). Module -5 Modern Portfolio Markowitz Model- Diversifie Model, Capital Asset Pricing CML V/s SML. Sharpe's OF CAPM V/s APT (Theory & P Module-6 Portfolio Manager Portfolio Revision Strategies Participants in Mutual Funds, Portfolio performance Evalt Course outcomes: At the end of the course the s 1. The student will underst 2. The learner will be able securities.	 ands, Determinants of micros valuation rence Shares- Concept, Features, Valuation rences Shares- Concept, Features, Valuation Exactly Statement Analysis. analysis: Fundamental analysis-EIC Feinancial Statement Analysis. Market Hypothesis, Forms of Market Effect, Theories- Dow Theory, Eliot Wave cal Indicators –Moving Average Convergentiation, Portfolio Return, Portfolio Risk, Model: Assumptions, CAPM Equation, Cotimum Portfolio Construction. Arbitrage roblems). ment Strategies and Performance Evaluations: Active and Passive Portfolio Structure plans. M, Advantages of Investment in Mutual Function: Measures of portfolio performance tudent will be able to: and the capital market and various Instrutto assess the risk and return associated was provided to the provide the result of the provided to the provided to the result of the provided to the result of the provided to the provided t	ion. Equity Shares- Conce lems). Frame Work, Economy Ana iciency, Empirical test for o theory. Charts-Types, Tre ence-Divergence, Relative Efficient Frontier. Sharpe Capital Market Line, Securi e Pricing Theory: Equation uation Management strategy. Por utual Funds : Concept of and, Measure of Mutual Fu ce (Theory & Problems).	7 hours 7 hours 1 ysis, Industr different form nds and Tren Strength Indo 11 hours To Single Ind ty Market Lin on, Assumption 9 hours Tfolio Revisi 7 Mutual Fur nd Performant ds to value
Bond features, Types of Bo Management Strategies. Prefet Dividend Valuation Models, P/ Module -4 Macro-Economic and Indust Analysis, Company Analysis- Market Efficiency: Efficient of market efficiency: Efficient of market efficiency. Technical Analysis – Concer Reversal Patterns. Mathematic (Theory only). Module -5 Modern Portfolio Markowitz Model- Diversifie Model, Capital Asset Pricing CML V/s SML. Sharpe's OF CAPM V/s APT (Theory & P Module-6 Portfolio Manager Portfolio Revision Strategies Participants in Mutual Funds, Portfolio performance Evalt Course outcomes: At the end of the course the ss 1. The student will underst 2. The learner will be able securities.	 ands, Determinants of micros valuat rence Shares- Concept, Features, Valuat // E Ratio valuation model. (Theory & Prob ry Analysis: Fundamental analysis-EIC F Financial Statement Analysis. Market Hypothesis, Forms of Market Eff pt, Theories- Dow Theory, Eliot Wave cal Indicators –Moving Average Converge o Theory ation, Portfolio Return, Portfolio Risk, Model: Assumptions, CAPM Equation, Cotimum Portfolio Construction. Arbitrag roblems). ment Strategies and Performance Eval ategies: Active and Passive Portfolio I s – Objectives, Performance plans. M Advantages of Investment in Mutual Function: Measures of portfolio performant tudent will be able to: and the capital market and various Instruto assess the risk and return associated we 	ion. Equity Shares- Conce lems). Frame Work, Economy Ana iciency, Empirical test for o theory. Charts-Types, Tre ence-Divergence, Relative Efficient Frontier. Sharpe Capital Market Line, Securi e Pricing Theory: Equation uation Management strategy. Por utual Funds : Concept of and, Measure of Mutual Fu ce (Theory & Problems).	7 hours 7 hours 1 ysis, Industr different form nds and Tren Strength Indo 11 hours 7's Single Ind ty Market Lin on, Assumption 9 hours 1 folio Revisi 7 Mutual Fur nd Performan ds to value restment
 Bond features, Types of Bo Management Strategies. Prefet Dividend Valuation Models, P/ Module -4 Macro-Economic and Indust Analysis, Company Analysis- Market Efficiency: Efficient of market efficiency: Efficient of market efficiency. Technical Analysis – Concer Reversal Patterns. Mathematic (Theory only). Module -5 Modern Portfolio Markowitz Model- Diversifie Model, Capital Asset Pricing CML V/s SML. Sharpe's Of CAPM V/s APT (Theory & P Module-6 Portfolio Manager Portfolio Revision Strategies Participants in Mutual Funds, Portfolio performance Evalt Course outcomes: At the end of the course the ss The student will underst The student will be able securities. The student will be able 	 ands, Determinants of micros valuative services, Valuative Ratio valuation model. (Theory & Proberty Analysis: Fundamental analysis-EIC Financial Statement Analysis. Market Hypothesis, Forms of Market Effect, Theories- Dow Theory, Eliot Wave cal Indicators –Moving Average Convergentiation, Portfolio Return, Portfolio Risk, Model: Assumptions, CAPM Equation, Cotimum Portfolio Construction. Arbitrage roblems). ment Strategies and Performance Eval ategies: Active and Passive Portfolio Sectives, Performance plans. M, Advantages of Investment in Mutual Function: Measures of portfolio performant tudent will be able to: and the capital market and various Instrutto assess the risk and return associated we to analyse the Economy, Industry and C 	ion. Equity Shares- Conce lems). Frame Work, Economy Ana iciency, Empirical test for o theory. Charts-Types, Tre ence-Divergence, Relative Efficient Frontier. Sharpe Capital Market Line, Securi e Pricing Theory: Equation uation Management strategy. Por utual Funds : Concept of and, Measure of Mutual Fu ce (Theory & Problems).	7 hours 7 hours 1 ysis, Industr different form nds and Tren Strength Indo 11 hours To Single Ind ty Market Lin on, Assumption 9 hours Tfolio Revisi 7 Mutual Fur nd Performan ds to value restment
 Bond features, Types of Bo Management Strategies. Prefet Dividend Valuation Models, P/ Module -4 Macro-Economic and Indust Analysis, Company Analysis- Market Efficiency: Efficient of market efficiency: Efficient of market efficiency. Technical Analysis – Concer Reversal Patterns. Mathematic (Theory only). Module -5 Modern Portfolio Markowitz Model- Diversifie Model, Capital Asset Pricing CML V/s SML. Sharpe's Of CAPM V/s APT (Theory & P Module-6 Portfolio Manager Portfolio Revision Strategies Participants in Mutual Funds, Portfolio performance Evalt Course outcomes: At the end of the course the ss 1. The student will underst 2. The learner will be able securities. 3. The student will be able management. 	 ands, Determinants of micros, Valuat rence Shares- Concept, Features, Valuat E Ratio valuation model. (Theory & Prob ry Analysis: Fundamental analysis-EIC F Financial Statement Analysis. Market Hypothesis, Forms of Market Eff pt, Theories- Dow Theory, Eliot Wave cal Indicators –Moving Average Converg D Theory cation, Portfolio Return, Portfolio Risk, Model: Assumptions, CAPM Equation, O ptimum Portfolio Construction. Arbitrag roblems). ment Strategies and Performance Eval ategies: Active and Passive Portfolio s – Objectives, Performance plans. M Advantages of Investment in Mutual Fu uation: Measures of portfolio performant tudent will be able to: and the capital market and various Instru to assess the risk and return associated w to analyse the Economy, Industry and C 	ion. Equity Shares- Conce lems). Frame Work, Economy Ana iciency, Empirical test for o theory. Charts-Types, Tre ence-Divergence, Relative Efficient Frontier. Sharpe Capital Market Line, Securi e Pricing Theory: Equation Management strategy. Por utual Funds: Concept of ind, Measure of Mutual Fu ce (Theory & Problems). ments for Investment. rith investments and methor ompany framework for Inv also the tools and techniqu	7 hours 7 hours 1 ysis, Industr different form nds and Tren Strength Indo 11 hours To Single Ind ty Market Lin on, Assumption 9 hours Tfolio Revisi 7 Mutual Fur nd Performan ds to value restment es for efficier
 Bond features, Types of Bo Management Strategies. Prefet Dividend Valuation Models, P/ Module -4 Macro-Economic and Indust Analysis, Company Analysis- Market Efficiency: Efficient of market efficiency: Efficient of market efficiency. Technical Analysis – Concer Reversal Patterns. Mathematic (Theory only). Module -5 Modern Portfolio Markowitz Model- Diversifie Model, Capital Asset Pricing CML V/s SML. Sharpe's Of CAPM V/s APT (Theory & P Module-6 Portfolio Manager Portfolio Revision Strategies Participants in Mutual Funds, Portfolio performance Evalt Course outcomes: At the end of the course the ss 1. The student will underst 2. The learner will be able securities. 3. The student will be able Management. 4. The student will learn th of the outcomest 	 ands, Determinants of micros, Valuat rence Shares- Concept, Features, Valuat E Ratio valuation model. (Theory & Prob ry Analysis: Fundamental analysis-EIC F Financial Statement Analysis. Market Hypothesis, Forms of Market Eff pt, Theories- Dow Theory, Eliot Wave cal Indicators –Moving Average Converge o Theory cation, Portfolio Return, Portfolio Risk, Model: Assumptions, CAPM Equation, Cotimum Portfolio Construction. Arbitrag roblems). ment Strategies and Performance Eval ategies: Active and Passive Portfolio Is s – Objectives, Performance plans. M Advantages of Investment in Mutual Function: Measures of portfolio performant tudent will be able to: and the capital market and various Instruto assess the risk and return associated we to analyse the Economy, Industry and Construction of Portfolio management and 	ion. Equity Shares- Conce lems). Frame Work, Economy Ana iciency, Empirical test for o theory. Charts-Types, Tre ence-Divergence, Relative Efficient Frontier. Sharpe Capital Market Line, Securi e Pricing Theory: Equation Management strategy. Por utual Funds: Concept of ind, Measure of Mutual Fu ce (Theory & Problems). ments for Investment. rith investments and methor ompany framework for Inv also the tools and techniqu	7 hours 7 hours 1 ysis, Industr different form nds and Tren Strength Indo 11 hours To Single Ind ty Market Lin on, Assumption 9 hours Tfolio Revisi 7 Mutual Fur nd Performant ds to value restment es for efficier

Page 50 of 123



CO-PO MAPPING

· Each student will be given a virtual cash of Rs.10 Lakhs and they will be asked to invest in equity shares based on fundamental analysis throughout the semester. At the end the best investment will be awarded based on the final net worth. Virtual on line trading account can be opened for the student and every week 2 hours can be allotted to invest, monitor and evaluate.

· Students should study the stock market pages from business press and calculate the risk and return of selected

- · Students can do a macro economy using GDP growth.
- · Students' are expected to do Industry analysis for specific sectors.
- Students can do Company analysis for select companies using profitability and liquidity ratios.
- · Practice technical analysis using Japanese candle sticks.

СО	РО				
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5
CO1	X			-	
CO2	X			X	X
CO3	X				X
CO4	X			X	

Question paper pattern:

The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 60.

- The question paper will have 8 full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question is for 20 marks. .
- Each full question will have sub question covering all the topics under a Module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions; selecting four full question from question number one to seven and question number eight is compulsory.
- 40 percent theory and 60 percent problems in the SEE.

Textbook/ Textbooks Publisher Name Edition and Name of the Author/s SI. Title of the book year No. 3/e, 2010 Investment Analysis and Portfolio management ZviBodie, Kane, Marcus Tata McGraw Hill 8/e. 2010 2 Investments & Mohanty Education J Kevin Tata McGraw Hill 2014 Security Analysis & Portfolio 3 Education Management **Reference Books** Analysis of Investments & Reilly & Brown Cengage 10e/2017Management Publications, Security Analysis & Portfolio Punithavathy Ehavathy Vikas Publications 2/e, 201/8 2 Management Investment management (Security Bhalla V.K. Vikas Publications 19/e, 2018 3 Analysis and & Portfolio Management)

Page 51 of 123



	DANKING & EINANCI	AL SERVICES	arks	40
	BANKING & FINANCI	CIE M	larks	60
Course Code	20MBAFM305	SEE M	Hours	03
Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P)	3:0:2	Exam	nours	
Credits	04			
Course Objectives:	I functions of central and Co	mmercial banking in India.		
1. To understand the structure and	is financial services in India		7	hours
2. To learn the functions of vario	us mianetar ser frees m		1 Quanti	itative and
Module-1 Structure of Banking Structure of Banking in Indi	a: Functions of RBI, Mon	etary system, Sources of fun forms. Bank performance and	alysis and	Future of
qualitative measures of credit	control. Banking sector re		9	hours
Banking.(Theory)			maial bank	s in socio-
Commercial Banking: Structure, economic development, Services	g Functions - Primary & seco rendered. Banking Technol e Banking-Core Banking So	ondary function, Role of commo ogy- Concept of Universal Bar olutions–Debit, Credit and Sm	art Cards-	e banking– Electronic
Parment systems-MICR- Chequ	e Truncation-ECS- EFT – N	EFT-RTGS. (Theory)	9) hours
Madula 3 Marchant Banking	e Transar			ment, Issue
Merchant Banking: Categories,	Services offered, Issue ma tus, Issue Management, Un	nagement – Pre and Post issu nderwriting, Private Placemen	t, Book B	building Vs.
Fixed price issues.(Theory)				9 hours
Module -4 NBFCs: Micro-fina	nce; Leasing & Hire Purch	ase Banking		
C. Leasing & Hire Purchase: (Theory& Problems)	Concept, Types, Evaluation.	Problems in Evaluation of Lea	ising & Hi	9 hours
Module -5 Credit Rating; Ven	ture Capital; Depository S	ystem & Securitisation of Der	51	
A. Credit Rating: Meaning, Pr B. Venture Capital: Concept, India.(Theory) C. Depository System: Objecti	ocess, Methodology, Agenci Features, Process. Stages, P ves, Activities, NSDL& CD	es And Symbols. erformance of Venture Capital SL. Process of Clearing and Se its (Theory)	Funded C ettlement.	Companies Ir
D. Securitization of Debt: Mea	aning, process, Types, Bener	no. (11001))		7 hours
Module-6 Mutual Funds		L. Times of Schemes Perform	nance of N	Autual Fund
Meaning, Structure, Functions, Regulations for Mutual Funds.	Participants, Types of Fund	is, Types of schemes, renom		
Course outcomes:At the end of the course the student.1.The Student will be acquared.2.The Student will understant.3.The Student will be equipted.4.The Student will understant.Practical Components:Study and compare the perIssue management: Study toFactoring and forfeiting butVenture capital funding andStatus of securitization in D	dent will be able to: inted to various Banking and od the activities of Merchant bed to understand micro fina od how to evaluate and com formance of Public and prive the recent public issues. asiness in India. d start up challenges.	I Non-Banking financial servic Banking and credit rating. Incing and other financial servi pare leasing & hire purchase. Pate sector banks.	ees in India	a. ia.

Page 54 of 123



	CO-	PO MAPI	PING		
CO			PO		
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5
COI	X				
CO2	X			X	
CO3	X				X
CO4	X			X	

Question paper pattern:

The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 60.

- The question paper will have 8 full questions carrying equal marks. ٠
- . Each full question is for 20 marks.
- Each full question will have sub question covering all the topics under a Module. .
- The students will have to answer five full questions; selecting four full question from question number . one to seven and question number eight is compulsory.
- ٠ 80 percent theory and 20 percent problems in the SEE

Textbook/ Textbooks

SI. No.	Title of the book	Name of the Author/s	Publisher Name	Edition and year
1	Financial services	Khan M Y	McGraw Hill	6/e
2	Banking and Financial Services	Mukund Sharma	Himalaya Publishing House	2015
3	Financial Services in India: Concept and Application	Rajesh Kothari	Sage Publications	1/e, 2010
Refer	rence Books			
1	Financial Markets and Services	Gordon & Natarajan	Himalaya Publishing House	7/, 2011
2	Merchant Banking & Financial	Vij & Dhavan	McGraw Hill	1/e, 2011
3	Investment Banking	Pratap G Subramanyam	Tata McGraw Hill	2012
4	Behavioural Finance	Sujata Kapoor & Jaya Mamta Prosad	Sage Publications	1/ e, 2019

Page 55 of 123



	CONTRACTO FINISMENTAL MANAG	EMENT	40
6	ADVANCED FINANCIAL MANAG	CIE Marks	60
Course Code	20MBAFM306	SEE Marks	0.3
Teaching Hours/Week (L.T.P)	3:0:2	Exam Hours	
Course Objectives	04		1.4.6.5
To understand the concept car	ital structure and capital structure theor	ies.	
2. To assess the dividend policy	of the firm.		
3. To be aware of the manageme	nt of working capital and its financing.	int.	
4. To understand the techniques	of managing different components of w	orking capital.) hours
Module -1 Capital Structure D	ecisions	NI approach, NC	approach,
Capital structure & market va	lue of a firm. Theories of capital s	tructure - FBIT and EPS ana	lysis. ROI a
Modigliani Miller approach, Tra	ditional approach. Planning the capital	structure. Lorr and	
ROE analysis. (Theory and Prob	lems).		9 hours
Module -2 Dividend Policy		tividend decision.	Walter's &
Dividend policy - Theories of	of dividend policy: relevance and in	relevance dividend stable payou	t and growth.
Gordon's model, Modigliani &	Miller approach. Dividend policies -	stable dividend, subter p	
Bonus shares and stock split cor	porate dividend behavior. (Theory and	Problems).	9 hours
Module -3 Working Capital M	anagement Policy	a Comping WC	orking capital.
Working capital management -	Determination of level of current ass	ets. Sources for financing we	ital financing:
Bank finance for working capit	al. (No problems on estimation of wo	orking capital). Working cap	aital leverage
Short term financing of worki	ng capital, long term financing of w	orking capital. Working cap	Juli 12 C
Theory).			7 hours
Module -4 Inventory Manager	nent		/ nours
Inventory Management: Deterr	minations of inventory control levels.	: ordering, reordering, dang ABC Analysis, (Theory and	problems)
Module 5 Dessivables Manage	wontoring and control of inventories,	The Thing of C	7 hours
Receivables Management – C evaluation: Numerical credit so credit granting decision. (Theor	Credit management through credit p coring and Discriminate analysis. Cor y and Problems)	olicy variables, marginal a ntrol of accounts receivables	nalysis, Cred s, Problems c
Module-6 Cash Management			9 hours
Cash Management – Forecastin	og cash flows - Cash budgets, long-te	erm cash forecasting, monitor	ring collectio
and receivables, optimal cash ba	alances – Baumol model, Miller-Orr n	nodel. Strategies for managir	ng surplus fur
Theory and Problems)			
ourse outcomes:			
t the end of the course the stud	tent will be able to:		
Get an overview of capital	structure theories		
Linderstand and assess the	dividend policy of the firm		
Dealize the importance of	any dend policy of the firm.	ananaiantian	
. Realize the importance of i	nanagement of working capital in an	organization.	
. Be aware of the technique	s of cash, inventory and receivables n	nanagement	
ractical Component:			
Study the working capital fina	ncing provided by a Bank and submi-	t the report on the same.	
Study the annual report of any	two companies and prepare a cash b	udget for next year.	
Study dividend policy of comp	panies and its impact on shareholders	wealth.	
C	the life of the second se		

Page 56 of 123



CO-PO MAPPING

<u> </u>	РО						
0	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5		
CO1	Х						
CO2	Х			X			
CO3	X						
CO4	X				X		

The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 60.

- The question paper will have 8 full questions carrying equal marks. .
- Each full question is for 20 marks. .
- Each full question will have sub question covering all the topics under a Module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions; selecting four full question from question number one to seven and question number eight is compulsory.
- 40 percent theory and 60 percent problems in the SEE. .

Textl	books	Cul A they/a	Publisher Name	Edition and
SI.	Title of the book	Name of the Author/s	r ublisher rame	year
1	Financial Management	M.Y.Khan & P.K.Jain	ТМН	6/e, 2011
2	Financial Management	Prasanna Chandra	ТМН	8/e, 2011
3	Corporate Finance-Text and Cases	Vishwanath S.R.	Sage Publishing	3/e, 2019
Refei	ence Books			
1	Financial Management & Policy	Vanhorne	Pearson	12/e,
2	Financial Planning: Theory and Practice	Sid Mittra, Shailendra Kumar Rai, Anandi P Sahu & Harry Starn, Jr.	Sage Publishing	1/e, 2015
3	Financial Management-A	Rajesh Kothari	Sage Publishing	2/e, 2017

Page 57 of 123



	CONTRACT OF CLALINATION CO	URSES	
HU	MAN RESOURCE SPECIALISATION	Laur Marks	40
2.0.1	RECKUTIMENT AND DESE	CIE Marks	60
Course Code	20MDAHK505	SEE Marke	03
Cradite	04	Examine	
 Course Objectives The student will be able The student will be able Recruitment and Selection The student will be able intervention The student will be able adopted by organization The student will be able framework for solving the student will be able problems in the organization Module-1 Workforce Planning Concept of Work, Organisation Millennials; Types of Millennial; and Its Benefits; Strategic Issues Recruitment Metrics; Factors Af Strategy: An External Approach; 	to recite the theories and various steps involve to describe and explain in her/his own word on in the Organization to apply and solve the workplace problems to e to classify and categorize in differentiatin related to Recruitment and Selection e to compare and contrast different approact to design and develop an original framework tion. and Recruitment Analytics n's Work and Jobs; Millennials at the work The Evolution of Work Structure; Organising in Recruitment; What make Bad Recruitment fecting Recruitment; Recruitment Strategy: <i>A</i> Legal and Ethical Considerations; Organisati	ed in Recruitment and S s, the relevance and im through Recruitment an ng between the best me ches of Recruitment an and framework in deal ork place; Key Charac g the Work; Strategic Je nt; Overview of the Hir An Internal Approach; onal Best Practices.	election portance of d Selection ethod to be d Selection ing with the hours eteristics of ob Redesign ing Process; Recruitment
Strategy: An External Approach;	Legal and Ethical Considerations; Organisati	9	hours
Recruitment; Different steps of j Creation of Behavioural Specific Module -3 Job Evaluation The Job Evaluation Process; O Examine Compensable Factors U Hay Group—Pioneer in Job Ev	ob search; Motivational Job Specification; Ch ation; Employer branding; Social Media; Job otain Job KSAOs, Qualifications, Working Jsing the Rating/Weighting Evaluation Metl valuation; Determining Compensation using valuation; Online Salary Survey	Conditions, and Esse hod; Determine Overal g Job Evaluation Data	hours ntial Duties; l Job Value; ; Legal and
Ethical Considerations for Job Ev	view Strategy		0 house
Interview Strategy and Process; for recruiting and selecting Gene Techniques; Legal and Ethical C Centre's; Simulations.	Millennials shaping the Recruitment landse eration Y into the workforce Developing Ef Considerations in the Interview Process; Th	ape in the organization fective. Interviewers; e overall BEI Process	s fours ns; Strategies Interviewing ; Assessment
Module -5 Testing and Assessm	nent		9 hours
Testing in Occupational Selection Assessment; The Birkman methon Non-Interviewing Methods; Gra Assessment; Administration of To Medula (Malian the Methods)	n; Test related to Assessment of Knowledg d and MBTI® comparison; FIRO-B; Honest aphology; Skills Assessment; Games ar ests and Assessments; Key Interviewer Skill	ge, Skills, and Abilities y and Integrity Assess ad Group Activity fo s.	s; Personality nent; Various r Leadershij
Linique Permitterent the Hire;	Assessment of Candidate and Job Fit		7 hours
Hiring Decisions; Background Transitioning from Job Candidate	Checks; Reference Checks; Pre-employm to Employee; Induction; Placement.	s of Using Social Mee ent Testing; Making	lia Content in a Job Offer
At the end of the course the stude 1. Gain the practical insigh 2. Acquire knowledge of procedure applied in var	nt will be able to: t of various principles and practices of recru latest conceptual framework used in recr ious industries.	itment and selection. ruitment and selection	process an

Page 58 of 123



- Illustrate the application of recruitment and selection tools and techniques in various sectors.
- Develop a greater understanding about strategies for workforce planning and assessment, analyse the
- hiring management system followed in various industries.

Practical Component:

- Design and Job Advertisement and Calculate the Cost; Paper Print mode; Social Media formalities. .
- Meet a Manager (which ever stream), interact and design and JD for that role. .
- Meet HR Manager / Officer, and ask Best 10 Interview Questions they ask during Candidate interaction.
- Visit HR department, and take part on shortlisting/ Scrutiny the CV. .

CO		РО						
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5			
CO1	X							
CO2	X			Х				
CO3	X				X			
CO4	X		X	X				

CO-PO MAPPING

Question paper pattern:

The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 60.

- The question paper will have 8 full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question is for 20 marks. .
- Each full question will have sub question covering all the topics under a Module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions; selecting four full question from question number . one to seven and question number eight is compulsory.
- 100 percent theory in the SEE. .

SI No	Title of the book		Name of the Author/s	Publisher Name	Edition and year
1	How to Recruit, Incentives and Retain Millennials		Rohtak	Sage Publications	2019
2	2 Recruitment and Selection- Strategies for Workforce Planning & Assessment 3 Human Resource Management		Carrie A. Picardi	Sage Publication	2019
3			R. C. Sharma	Sage Publication	2019
Refer	ence Books				
1	Human Resource Management:	A	mitabha Sengupta	Sage Publication	2018
2	Leadership: Theory and Practices	Р	eter G. Northouse	Sage Publication India Pvt. Ltd	7/e, 2016
3	Performance Management and	T. V Rao		Response Books	2004

Page 59 of 123


INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS AND LABOUR LAWS		1 40
Course Code 20MBAHR305	CIE Marks	60
Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P) 3:0:2	Exam Hours	03
Credits 04		
INPUSTRIAL RELATIONS AND LABOUR LAWS Tenshing Home/Week (LT.P) 30.42 Course Objectives 44 The student will be able to describe and identify the application of Labour Laws regulating Industrial Relations in Organisation 5 The student will be able to describe and explain in her/his own words, the relevance and importance of Labour Laws and Industrial Relations in Organisation 6 The student will be able to describe and explain in her/his own words, the relevance and importance of Labour Laws and Industrial Relations in Organisation 7 The student will be able to create and reconstruct Industrial Relations System to be adopted in the Organisation 9 The student will be able to appraise and judge the practical applicability of Labour Laws regulating Industrial Relations in Organisation 9 Module-1 Fundamental Aspects of Industrial Relations 9 hours 1 Introduction, Nature of Industrial Relations, Approaches to Industrial Relations in India Relation Activities, State and Employer-Management. The Participants of Industrial Relation of Labour Legislation in India - Rittery of Labour Legislation of Factories, How Stressen Labour Laws and Codes 1 Module-2 Factories Act, 1948 7 1 1 Introduction, Nature of Industrial Relations, Approval, Licensing and Registration of Factories, Readiand Stres of Workers, Provisions Related to Working Conditions, Hazardous Processe, Employeer Workforce in India, Righ	s regulating	
 The student will be able to describe and explain in her/his own words, of Labour Laws and Industrial Relations in Organisation 	, the relevance an	d importance
 The student will be able to apply and solve the workplace problems th 	rough Labour La	ws
4. The student will be able to classify and categorise different Laws and	Codes	dopted in the
 The student will be able to create and reconstruct Industrial Relation Organisation 	is System to be a	aws regulating
The student will be able to appraise and judge the practical applicable	inty of Labour La	twa toBarland
Industrial Relations in Organisation		9 hours
Introduction, Nature of Industrial Relations, Approaches to Industrial Relations, of Industrial Relation Activities, State and Employer/Management. The Parti Activities, Evolution of Labour Legislation in India - History of Labour Leg Labour Legislation, Types of Labour Legislations in India, Constitutional Provision	Trade Unions: Tr icipants of Indu islation in India, ons for the Protection	he Participants strial Relation Objectives of ction of Labour
Workforce in India, Rights of Woman Workers; The Present Labour Laws and Co		7 hours
Module -2 Factories Act, 1948		of Factories
ntroduction, Objectives, Scope and Important Definitions, Approval, Licensing fealth and Safety of Workers, Provisions Related to Working Conditions, H Velfare and Working Hours, Employment of Young Persons and Women, Annu	g and Registration lazardous Proce al Leaves with V	sses, Employee Vages, Penalties
nd Contingence of Offences		9 hours
Iodule -3 Social Security Act		
troduction, Objectives, Scope and Important Definitions, reacting intribution, Benefits, Obligations of Employers under the Act, Adjudication of temptions of Maternity Benefit Act, 1961 roduction, Objectives, Scope and Important Definitions, Provisions F forcement of the Act, Penalties and Offences, Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952 roduction, Objectives, Scope and Important Definitions, Administration of the Act, Penalties and Offences, Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952 roduction, Objectives, Scope and Important Definitions, Administration ministration of the Act, Calculation of Money Due from Employers, wident Funds Appellate Tribunal, Enforcement of the Act, Penalties and O he Act Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972 oduction, Objectives, Scope and Important Definitions, Payment and For inpulsory Insurance and Protection of Gratuity, Determination and Recover	of Disputes, Clair Related to Ma e Act of the Schem Their Recovery Offences, Misce feiture of Gratu rry of Gratuity,	ins and Penalties, iternity, Benefits, es under the Act, and Employees', llaneous Provisions ity and Exemption Enforcement of the
Penalties and Offences.		9 hours
dule -4 Wages Act		
Payment of Wages Act, 1936 duction, Objectives, Scope and Important Definitions, Provisions for Pa es, Enforcement of the Act, Penalties and Offences, Miscellaneous, Provi Minimum Wages Act, 1948 duction, Objectives, Scope and Important Definitions, Fixation and	ayment of Wag isions of the Ac Revision of	es, Deductions fro t Wages, Payment
		- 12-



							Duo	visions of the	Act
Minimum The Payme Introductio Bonus, Cali	Wages, Enforcent of Bonus n, Objectives, culation of Bo	Act, 1965 Scope an nus, Spec	the Act, d Import ial and N	Penaltie tant Def discella	initions of neous Pro	fences, Montheast Market M Market Market M	Miscellaneous, Pro ct, Eligibility, Disq , Dispute, Penaltie	qualification a	and Amount of 9 hours
Module -5	Regulating I	Employer	-Emplo	yee Rel	ations A	ct			
The Indust Introduction Authorities Disputes to (Chapter III and V-B), ' Closure (C VII)	trial Disputes n, Objectives, under the Ac Boards, Cour I) Award and Transfer and C hapter V-B),	Act, 194 Scope ar t, (Chapte ts or Trib Settlemen Closing D Unfair Li	7 nd Impo rr II), No unals an nts, Strik own of ibour Pr	rtant De otice of d Volum es and I Underta ractices	cfinitions, Change i atary Refe Lockouts kings, Sp (Chapter	, Proced n Condi erences (Chapte becial Pr V-C), 1	ture for Settlement tions of Service (G r V), Layoff and F ovisions Related t Miscellaneous Pro	t of Industria Chapter II-A) Retrenchment o Layoff, Re wisions of th	d Disputes and , References of (Chapters V-A trenchment and he Act (Chapter
The Indust Introductio Orders, Ot Offences The Trade Introductio	trial Employs n, Objectives her Provision Unions Act, n, Objectives,	ment (Sta , Scope a ns Relatir 1926 , Scope ar	nd Impo	ortant E anding rtant De	Act, 194 Definition Orders, finitions,	6 s of the Miscell Registr	Act, Procedure f aneous Provisions ation and Cancella	for Certificat s of the Act ation of Regi	t, Penalties and stration of Trade Union, Penalties
Unions, Ri	ghts and Dutie	es of Reg	istered T	rade U	nions, An	nalgama	tion and Dissoluti		7 hours
Module -	6 Contract I	Labour (I	Regulat	ion and	Abolitio	on) Act,	1970		
Labour, Th and Licens The Emple Introduction Provisions, Amendment	ne Advisory B ing of Contra oyment Exch in, Objectives , The Employ nt Bill, 2013	oards, Pr etors, We anges (C s, Scope ment Exc	ohibition Ifare and ompuls and Imp hanges	n of Em d Health ory Not ortant 1 (Compu	ployment of Cont tification Definition Ilsory No	t of Con ract Lab of Vac ns, Noti tificatio	tract Labour, App our, Offences by (ancies) Act, 1959 fication of Vacan n of Vacancies)	ointment of f Companies	es Miscellaneous
Course ou At the end 1. G 2. A 3. D 4. A Practical • Visit • Mee • Visit	tcomes: of the course ain practical of cquire concept evelop the gro- pply the IR and Component: t Any Organis t HR Manage t Labour Dept	the stude experience otual know eater und nd labou sation and er and disc t, Govern CO-I	nt will b e related wledge o erstandi r laws o d discuss cuss the ment, an PO MA	be able t d to labo of Indus ng of IF oncepts s the ap statuton nd Inter PPING	to: bur legisl trial relat concept in variou plicabilit ry and no act with	ations in tions and as and its as indus y of Lav on-statut Labour	a India across vari d labour laws follo s application in so tries in India. ws at the workplac ory measure Commissioner	ous sectors. owed within lving various	industries. s issues in IR.
1	c0			PO					
	0	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5			
	CO1	X							
	603	V			X				
	002	A				-			
	CO3	X		X		X			

X

X

CO4

Page 64 of 123



Question paper pattern:

.

The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 60.

- The question paper will have 8 full questions earrying equal marks.
- Each full question is for 20 marks. .
- Each full question will have sub question covering all the topics under a Module. .
- The students will have to answer five full questions; selecting four full question from question number one to seven and question number eight is compulsory.
- 100 percent theory in the SEE.

Texbooks Edition and **Publisher Name** SI Name of the Author/s Title of the book year No 2019 Sage Publication 1 Industrial Relations and Labour Laws Parul Gupta India Pvt. Ltd for Managers 2 The SAGE Handbook of Industrial SAGE Publications Paul Blyton, Edmund Relations Heery, Nicolas Bacon, Jack Fiorito 3 Prentice Hall India 2017 Labour and Industrial Laws P. K. PADHI Pvt., Limited **Reference Books** 2019 1 Bare Acts, Ministry of Labour GOI GOI 2 The Idea of Labour Law Guy Davidov, Brian The Oxford 2011 University Press Langille 3 PADHI, P. K PHI Learning Pvt. 2019 Labour and Industrial Laws Ltd

Page 65 of 123



	CATION MANAGEMENT /	ND REWARD SYSTEM	40
COMPEN	SATION MANAGEMENT P	CIE Ma	irks 60
Teaching Haur (Weah (L.T.D)	20MBAHK306	SEE Ma	arks 03
Cradita	3:0:2	Exam H	lours 05
Course Objectives 1. The student will be the Organisation 2. The student will be of Compensation M 3. The student will the Compensation Man 4. The student will be organisation Man 5. The student will be Organisation 6. The student will be compensation problemation Module-1 Compensation Compensation Compensation, Meaning of content Component	able to describe and Identify able to describe and explain in anagement in the Organisation e able to apply and solve to agement be able to classify and cate agement adopted in the Organi able to formulate and prepare able to design and develop a ems in the organisation.	the application of Compensat her/his own words, the releva the workplace problems throug ories different models and sation Compensation Management in original framework and me tition/Reward and Its Comp ies, Some Other Terms, Theo	tion Management ance and importan ough application d approaches to be adopted in t odel in dealing w 7 hours onents and Typ rries of Wages, Do ompensation Poli
Compensation Motivate Behavio Base of Compensation Manag Compensation Management, Fac Pay. Module -2 Compensation Mana Meaning of Compensation Mana	ur?, Compensation Philosoph ement, The Psychological tors Affecting Employee Con agement gement, Methods of Wage Pa	y, Compensation Strategy, C Contract, Compensation an apensation/Wage Rates/Wage yment, Essentials of a Satisfa	7 hours Actory Wage Syste Problems in In-
Components/Functions of Comp Wage Fixation in India.	Practices in India	Admin, Divergent Systems	and Institutions 9 hours
Divergent Systems for Wage De Introduction, Management's Stra Procedures, Pay Reviews, Planni Fixation, Controlling Payroll Co Divergent Systems and Instituti Benefits, Fringe Benefits and Cu Direct and Indirect compensation Sharing, Merit Pay; Stock Opti- medical, vacation, leaves, retirem facilities.	termination in Practice in Ir itegy, Reward Policy, Reward og and Implementing Pay Revo osts, Evaluation of Reward I ons for Wage Fixation in I rrent Practices, Internal Audit in include: Base Pay / Base p ons; Travel/Meal/Housing A eent, taxes; Merit pay; Incenti	idian Organisations rd Management Processes, I iews, Procedures for Grading Processes, Some Other Tren Practice in India, Managem of Compensation and Benefi ay; Commissions; Overtime Ilowance; Benefits includin ve Pay; Deferred Pay ; Pay f	Reward Managen g Jobs and Pay, R ads, Boardroom I ent Strategy; Fri its; Different type Pay; Bonuses, P g: dental, insura for time; Recreati
Module -4 Contingent Pay, Pay	for Performance, Compete	nce	9 hours
Competency-Based Pay, Skill-Ba and Beyond Other Cash Payment Allowances, Honoraria, Payme Compensation and Rewards, Sale Challenges; Pay for Performance Participation; Performance and G Administration; Evaluation.	sed Pay, Team-Based Rewards and Allowances Overtime P nts for Qualifications, Pay s Force Incentive Programme : Steps involved in the des oal Criteria-Measurements; 1	ds, Gainsharing, Profit-Shari ayments Attendance Bonuse for Person, Pay for Ex s, Competency based Pay- Fr ign for pay for performance Funding; Pay Outs and Timin	ng Profit-Related es, Shift Pay, Clot cellence, Manag ramework, Mode - Intent ; Eligib ng; Benefits Impa
1odule -5 Administration & Co	ontrolling Salary Costs and	Salary Review	9 hours
Salary Survey data, Salary Costs, Salary Review Process, Respond Salary Review, Fixing of Salary, Module - 6 Operating, Non-fin	Salary Planning, Salary Budg ing to Negative Salary Revi Method of Paying Salary, Fle nancial Benefits(Intrinsic an	get, Salary Control, Salary Ro ew, Five Key Steps: Manag xibility, Process of Wage and d Relational Rewards)	eviews, Guideline ger's Guide to Ar d Salary Fixation.

Page 66 of 123



on, Role of Non-financial Benefits/Rewards on Employee Motivation, Types of Non-financial Benefits/Rewards, Planning the Non-financial Benefits/Rewards, A Few Most Effective Non-financial Benefits/Rewards to Motivate Employees, Heineken's Refreshing Approach to Reward, Non-financial Metrics Intellectual Capital Assessment and Market Implications of Human Capital, Recognition, Praise, Learning and Development, Achievement, Value Addition in Personality Others.

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Gain insights of various conceptual aspects of Compensation and Benefits to achieve 1. organizational goals.
- Determine the performance based compensation system for business excellence and solve 2.
- Designing the compensation strategies for attraction, motivation and retaining high quality workforce. 3
- Understand the Legal & Administrative Issues in global compensation to prepare compensation plan, CTC, 4 wage survey and calculate various bonus.

Practical Component:

- To understand the theoretical and practical aspects in the area of compensation and benefits. .
- Exposure to MS-Excel or HRIS packages recommended. •
- Acquire knowledge of compensation and reward system policies, processes and procedure. .
- Apply the concepts of compensation administration and intrinsic and extrinsic reward system in national and . global perspective.
- Analyse the divergent system and wage determination practices followed in various sectors. .

CO-PO MAPPING

00	РО							
0	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5			
C01	X				- X			
CO2	X	X	X					
CO3	X	X						
CO4	X			X	X			

Question paper pattern:

The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 60.

- The question paper will have 8 full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question is for 20 marks.
- Each full question will have sub question covering all the topics under a Module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions; selecting four full question from question number one to seven and question number eight is compulsory.
 - 100 percent theory in the SEE

SI	Title of the book	Name of the Author/s	Publisher Name	Edition and year
1	Compensation Management	R. C. Sharma, Sulabh Sharma	Sage Publication India Pvt. Ltd	2019
2	Compensation and Benefit Design	Biswas, Bashker, D	Pearson	2013
3	Managing Employees Performance and Rewards	Shields	Cambridge Press	2007

Page 67 of 123



	ICTICS AND SUPPLY CH	AIN MANAGEMENT		
LOG	20MBAMM402		CIE Marks	40
Course Code	3.0.0		SEE Marks	60
Teaching Hours/Week (L.T.P)	03		Exam Hours	03
Credits Course Objectives 1. To understand the basic com 2. To understand the elements 3. To provide insights for estal 4. To comprehend the role of y 5. To gain knowledge about Ir 6. To provide insights into Into 7. To explain the role of techn Module-1 Supply Chain Concept, significance and key phases – process view, supply ch Definition and scope of Logis management. Innovations in Sup Case Study. Module -2 Warehouse Manage Warehousing – scope, primary Layout Design, criteria. Warehou Distribution Management, Desig distribution, design options, dist affecting the network design dee Module -3 Inventory Managee Concept, various costs associate level fixation, ABC analysis, S performance. Types of Inventor decisions, inventory cost mani-	03 cepts, processes and key elem and scope of logistics in supp blishing efficient, effective, and warehouse management eventory Management ernational Logistics ology in supply chain planning challenges. Scope of SCM- tain framework, key issues in tics. Elements of Logistics, to ply Chain. Estimating custon ement System functions. Efficient Warehout use Management System, gning the distribution networks ribution networks in practice, tisions. HUB & SPOKE vs D nent ed with inventory, EOQ, buffer SDE/VED Analysis. Goals, r y, Alternative approach for c agement, business response	ents of a supply chain. ly chain management ad sustainable supply cl g, visibility, and execu historical perspective, SCM and benefits. ypes, incremental valu- her demand, forecasting se Management. Type c, role of distribution, fa network design in the istributed Warehouses. er stock, lead time redu- lassification of invento to stock out, replenisl	hains. tion. 7 cessential featur te delivery throug g in Supply Chain s of Warehouse. actors influencing supply chain, fac <u>Case Study</u> action, reorder poor ory management ries, components hment of invent	hours es, decision gh Logistics h. V hours Warehouse tors 7 hours int / re-order on business of inventory ory, material
Dealing with demand uncertain	ity in Supply Chain- manag	ing uncertainty in oup	bu) curring (c	1
Impact of uncertainties. Case of	indy .			5 hours
Role functions mode of transi	ortation and criteria of decis	ion. Transportation Inf	frastructure. Fact	ors impacting
Kore, functions, mode of transp	ransportation, State of Ocean	Transport, global allia	nces.	
p leging legues in Transporta	tion, role of containerisation.	Case Study		
Packaging issues in Transporta	sont			7 hours
Module -5 Logistics Managen Logistics of part of SCM, logis in logistics, distribution and w Management, CPFRP, custome Recent Issues in SCM: Role	tics costs, logistics, sub-syste arehousing management. De r service, expected cost of sto of computer/ IT in supply atation, outsourcing – basic co	ems, inbound and out b emand Management ar ock outs. chain management, C oncepts, value addition	oound logistics bund Customer Ser CRM Vs SCM, h in SCM.	illwhip effect vice: Deman Benchmarkir
Case Study				7 hours
Module - 6 International Log Logistics and Environment, M Chain and Logistics Value Cha Sourcing Decisions in Globa Outsourcing, Performance Man	istics ethods and tools facilitating in, Supply Chain Security In 1 SCM- Logistics, trends, 1 nagement in Supply Chain in	International Logistics itiatives in the USA, L Key issues in Global troduction. Case Study	s, challenges, Into ogistics Industry sourcing, Facto y	egrated Supp in India. ors influencin

Page 73 of 123



Course outcomes:

- The student should be able to:
- Demonstrate knowledge of the functions of logistics and supply chain management. 1.
- To relate concepts and activities of the supply chain to actual organizations. 2.
- Highlight the role of technology in logistics and supply chain management. 3.
- Evaluate cases for effective supply chain management and its implementation. 4.

Practical Components:

- Students are expected to choose any four Indian Organizations and study their supply chain in terms of drivers of the Supply chain and activity .
- Students should visit different logistics companies and understand the services provided by them and submit a report. .
- Students should identify any product/service and study the type of distribution system used and understand the reason for using that environments of the study of the type of the study of .
- Students should identify the various types of IT applications employed by Indian Organizations in their Supply chain . Supply chain

СО	РО						
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5		
CO1	Х						
CO2	Х		X	Х			
CO3	X				Х		
CO4	Х			X			

CO-PO MAPPING

Question paper pattern:

The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 60.

- The question paper will have 8 full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question is for 20 marks.
- Each full question will have sub question covering all the topics under a Module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions; selecting four full question from question number one to seven and question number eight is compulsory. .
- 100 percent theory in SEE

SI No	Title of the book	Name of the Author/s	Publisher Name	Edition and year
1	A Logistic approach to Supply Chain Management	Coyle, Bardi, Longley	Cengage Learning	Latest edition
2	Integrated Supply Chain and Logistics Management	Rajat K. Baisya	Sage	2020
*	Supply Chain Management- Text and Cases	Janat Shah	Pearson	Latest edition
	Supply Chain Management- Strategy, Planning and Operation	Sunil Chopra, Peter Meindl, D.V.Kalra	Pearson	Latest edition
	Marketing Channels	Anne Coughlan, Anderson, Stern and El-Ansary		
lefere	ence Books			

Page 74 of 123



1	The Box	Marc Levinson		
2	Essentials of Supply Chain Management	Michaael H Hugos		
3	Logistics and Supply Chain	Martin Christopher	FT Publishing	5 th Editon
	Supply chain Logistics Management	Donald J Bowersox,	Mc Graw Hill	4 th Edition



	DIGITAL MADVETIN	GMANAGEMENT	CIE Marks	40
	DIGITAL MARKETIN	U MARTINE CONTRACTOR	CLE Marks	60
Course Code	20MBAMM403		SEE Warks	03
Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P)	3:0:0		Examinours	
Credits	0.3			
Course Objectives	concepts related to e-mar	keting		
2. To leave the use of different	electronic media for desig	ming marketing activities.		
3 To acquaint the students wit	h the latest techniques of	e-marketing.	7	hours
Module-1 Introduction to Digit	al Marketing		A leating Strates	y- The P-
Concept of Digital Marketing O	rigin traditional versus D	igital Marketing. Digital N	arketing stal	Market in
O-E-M Framework, Segmenting	and customising Messag	es, Digital Landscape. Dig	gitar advis	
India. Skills required in Digital M	larketing, Digital Marketi	ng Plan	7	hours
Module -2 Display Advertising				
Concept of Display Advertising,	types of display ads, buyin	ng models, display plan	e geographe and	language
Targeting- contextual targeting	placement targeting, rema	rketing, interest categorie	1 advertising,	You Tube
tagging, demographics, mobile	, other targeting metho	ods. Programmatic engine		
Advertising.			7	hours
Module -3 Search Engine Adve	ertising	reating First Ad Campaign	, Performance R	eports.
Understanding Ad Placement, U	nderstanding Ad Kaliks, C	reading r instruction of the		
Social Media Marketing: Buildin	narketing nlan			
Module 4 Social Media Marke	nar keeing plan		7	hours
Face Book Marketing: Faceboo	ok for business & faceboo	k insights		
LinkedIn Marketing: LinkedIn	Strategy, LinkedIn Analy	tics		
Twitter Marketing: Building C	ontent Strategy, twitter us	age, Twitter Analytics		
Instagram & Snanpchat: Obje	ctives of Instagram, Hasht	ags. What is Snanpchat. D	igital Public Rel	ations
Module -5 Mobile Marketing			7	hours
Mobile Usage, Mobile Advert	sing- Mobile Advertisin	g Models, advantages of	Mobile adverti	sing, Mobile
Marketing Toolkit, Mobile Mark	keting features- Location	based services, Social mar	keting on mobil	e, QR Codes
Augmented Reality, Gamificatio	n.Tracking mobile camp	aigns- Mobile Analytics.		
Live Project: Create a mobile	advertising project.			
Module – 6 Search Engine Op	timization	- C 1		5 hours
Search Engine Optimization: He	ow search engines work,	concept of search engine	optimisation (SI	EO), On Pag
Web Applytics Key Metrics CO	sation, Social media Rea	en, Maintenance- SEO ta	ctics, Google S	earch Engine
Course outcomes:	neepis only			
At the end of the course the stud	ent will be able to:			
1. Recognize appropriate e-m	arketing objectives.			
2. Appreciate the e-commerce	framework and technolo	αV.		
3. Illustrate the use of search e	engine marketing, online	advertising and marketing	stratogias	
4. Develop social media strate	gy's to solve business pr	oblems.	suategies.	
Practical Components:				
• Students will learn to create	a digital marketing plan.			
· Students will learn to create	a mobile advertising pro	iect.		

Page 76 of 123



CO-PO MAPPING

СО	РО						
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5		
C01	X						
CO2	X	X					
CO3	X		X	Х			
CO4	X		X		X		

Question paper pattern:

The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 60.

- ٠ The question paper will have 8 full questions carrying equal marks.
- . Each full question is for 20 marks.
- . Each full question will have sub question covering all the topics under a Module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions; selecting four full question from question number . one to seven and question number eight is compulsory. 100 percent theory in the SEE.

							1
- P	D	v	t	ь	0	0	ь
	c	\mathbf{A}	ι	IJ	υ	υ	ĸ

SI No	Title of the book	Name of the Author/s	Publisher Name	Edition and year
1	Digital Marketing	Seema Gupta	McGraw Hill Education	2017
2	Markeing 4.0: Moving from Traditinal to Digital	Philip Kotler, Hermawan Kartajaya, Iwan Setiawan	Wiley	2017
3	Fundamentals of Digital Marketing	Puneet Bhatia	Pearson	2/e, 2014
4	Social Media Marketing	Tracy L Tuten, Michael R Solomon	Sage Publications	3/e, 2020
Refei	rence Books			
1	Digital Marketing	Swaminathan T N, Karthik Kumar	Cengage Learning India Pvt. Ltd	2019
2	Digital Marketing	Hanlon	Sage Publications	2/e, 2017
3	Digital Marketing	Ian Dodson	Wiley	2016

Page 77 of 123



	MAN RESOURCE DE		40
	ORGANISATIONAL LEADERSHIP	CIE Marks	60
Course Code	20MBAHR401	SEE Marks	03
Feaching Hours/Week (L:T:P)	3:0:0	Exam Hours	05
Credits	03		as followed
 Course Objectives The student will be able to in the Organisation The student will be able to various Leadership practice The student will be able to a The student will be able to a The student will be able to a Organisation Concept of Leadership, Ways o Trait Versus Process Leadership Coercion, Leadership and Mana Module -2 Model of Leadersh Trait Approach Description, Intelligence, Self- 	describe and Identify the application of Lea o describe and explain in her/his own wor s and style followed in the Organisation apply and solve the workplace problems three classify and categories different Leadership create and reconstruct Leadership required to appraise and judge the practical applicabilit f Conceptualizing Leadership, Definition an p, Assigned Versus Emergent Leadership. L gement. ip - Part A Confidence, Determination, Integrity, Socia	idership styles and practice rds, the relevance and im- bugh Leadership practices p practices and styles folle o manage the Human Resc ty of Leadership practices 5 I d Components, Leadership eadership and Power, Lea 7 I ability, Five-Factor Person	es followed portance of owed in the ources in the followed in hours p Described adership an hours hality Mode
Skills Approach Description, Three-Skill Appro Approach, Skills Model, Cor Environmental Influences, Sur Criticisms, Application, Case S	ach, Technical Skill, Human Skill, Concept npetencies, Individual Attributes, Leaders nmary of the Skills Model, How Does th tudies, Leadership Instrument	tual Skill, Summary of the ship, Outcomes, Career ne Skills Approach Work	e Three-Ski Experience k? Strength
Description, The Ohio State 3 (Leadership) Grid, Authority– (1,1), Middle-of-the-Road Mar How Does the Behavioral A Instrument	Studies, The University of Michigan Stud Compliance (9,1), Country-Club Managem agement (5,5), Team Management (9,9), P Approach Work? Strengths, Criticisms, A	lies, Blake and Mouton's nent (1,9) Impoverished Paternalism/Maternalism, (application, Case Studies	s Manageri Manageme Opportunisi s, Leadersh
Description, The Ohio State 3 (Leadership) Grid, Authority– (1,1), Middle-of-the-Road Mar How Does the Behavioral A Instrument Situational Approach Description, Leadership Styles Criticisms, Application, Case S	Studies, The University of Michigan Stud Compliance (9,1), Country-Club Managem nagement (5,5), Team Management (9,9), P approach Work? Strengths, Criticisms, A s, Development Levels, How Does the S studies, Leadership Instrument	lies, Blake and Mouton's nent (1,9) Impoverished Paternalism/Maternalism, 0 application, Case Studies ituational Approach Wor	s Manageri Manageme Opportunisi s, Leadersh rk? Strengt
Description, The Ohio State 3 (Leadership) Grid, Authority– (1,1), Middle-of-the-Road Mar How Does the Behavioral A Instrument Situational Approach Description, Leadership Styles Criticisms, Application, Case S Module -3 Model of Leadersh	Studies, The University of Michigan Stud Compliance (9,1), Country-Club Managem nagement (5,5), Team Management (9,9), P opproach Work? Strengths, Criticisms, A s, Development Levels, How Does the S studies, Leadership Instrument nip - Part B	lies, Blake and Mouton's nent (1,9) Impoverished Paternalism/Maternalism, of opplication, Case Studies ituational Approach Wor	s Manageri Manageme Opportunisi s, Leadersh rk? Strengtl 7 hours

Page 98 of 123



Description, Authentic Leadership Defined, Approaches to Authentic Leadership, Practical Approach, Theoretical Approach, How Does Authentic Leadership Theory Work? Strengths, Criticisms, Application, Case Studies, Leadership Instrument

Psychodynamic Approach

Description, The Clinical Paradigm, History of the Psychodynamic Approach, Key Concepts and Dynamics Within the Psychodynamic Approach,

1. Focus on the Inner Theatre

2. Focus on the Leader-Follower Relationships

Social Defense Mechanisms, Mirroring and Idealizing, Identification With the Aggressor

3. Focus on the Shadow Side of Leadership Narcissism

How Does the Psychodynamic Approach Work? Strengths, Criticisms, Application, Case Studies, Leadership Instrument

Module -4 Leadership Instrument

7 hours

Description, Culture Defined, Related Concepts, Ethnocentrism, Prejudice, Dimensions of Culture, Uncertainty Avoidance, Power Distance, Institutional Collectivism, In-Group, Collectivism, Gender Egalitarianism, Assertiveness, Future Orientation, Performance Orientation, Humane Orientation, Clusters of World Cultures, Characteristics of Clusters, Anglo, Confucian Asia, Eastern Europe, Germanic Europe, Latin America, Latin Europe, Middle East, Nordic Europe, Southern Asia, Sub-Saharan Africa, Leadership Behavior and Culture, Clusters, Eastern Europe Leadership Profile, Latin America Leadership Profile, Latin Europe Leadership Profile, Confucian Asia Leadership Profile, Nordic Europe Leadership Profile, Anglo Leadership Profile, Sub-Saharan Africa Leadership Profile, Southern Asia Leadership Profile, Germanic Europe Leadership Profile, Middle East Leadership Profile, Universally Desirable and Undesirable Leadership Attributes, Strengths, Criticisms, Application, Case Studies on Leadership Instrument

Module -5 Ethical Leadership

7 hours

Description, Ethics Defined ;Level 1. Preconventional Morality ;Level 2. Conventional Morality; Level 3. Postconventional Morality; Ethical Theories, Centrality of Ethics to Leadership, Heifetz's Perspective on Ethical Leadership; Burns's Perspective on Ethical Leadership, The Dark Side of Leadership, Principles of Ethical Leadership, Ethical Leaders Respect Others, Ethical Leaders Serve Others, Ethical Leaders Are Just, Ethical Leaders Are Honest, Ethical Leaders Build CommModuley, Strengths, Criticisms, Application, Case Studies, Leadership Instrument.

Module - 6 Leadership Practices

7 hours

Select Case of Successful Leadership Practices; TATA Group; Reliance; Infosys; WIPRO; and Organisations which are listed as Fortune Companies. Survey Report analysis of NHRD; NIPM; CII; FICCI; Conference Board; CCL - Centre of Creative Leadership.

Course Outcomes:

- Understand the fundamental concepts and principles, theories of Organizational Leadership. 1.
- Analyze the organizational leadership style, approaches and traits, its impact on the followers by using 2. leadership theories and instruments.
- Developing better insight in understanding the leadership traits that influence them to work effectively in 3. group.

Demonstrate their ability to apply of their knowledge in organizational leadership. 4.

Practical Components:

- Meet any Leader- Organisation or Academic and ask 10 questions related to Leadership. Than analysis the type of leadership style adopted.
- Meet 4-5 Leaders from different roles and compare contrast the different style son leadership.
- Meet Gender specific leaders and try analysing who makes the best leader in which type of set-up.

Note: Faculty can either identify the organizations/ leaders/job profile or students can be allowed to choose the same.

Page 99 of 123



		_	PO	-	-
00	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	POS
CO1	X				
CO2	X		X	X	X
CO3	X		X	X	
CO4	X		X		X

The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 60.

- The question paper will have 8 full questions carrying equal marks. .
- . Each full question is for 20 marks.
- Each full question will have sub question covering all the topics under a Module. .
- The students will have to answer five full questions; selecting four full question from question number . one to seven and question number eight is compulsory.
- . 100 percent theory in the SEE.

1	e;	X I	D	0	0	К	S	
-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	4

SI No	Title of the book	Name of the Author/s	Publisher Name	Edition and year
1	Leadership: Theory and Practices Leadership for Organisations	Peter G. Northouse	Sage Publication	7/e, 2016
2	Management: Leading People and Organisations in the 21st Century	Gary Dessler	Prentice Hall	2001
3	Charismatic Leadership in Organisations	Jay A. Conger, Rabindra N. Kanungo	Sage Publications	1998
Refe	rence Books			
	Leadership: Theory and Practice	Peter G. Northouse	Sage	2010
1	Management: Leading People and Organisations in the 21st Century	Gary Dessler	Prentice Hall	2001
	The Leadership Code: Five Rules to Lead	Dave Ulrich, Norm Smallwood, Kate Sweetman	Harvard Business Pres	2008
	Leadership for Organisations	David A. Waldman, Charles O'Reilly	Sage Publications	2019



PERSONAL	GROWTH AND INTERPERSO	JNAL EFFECTIVERESS	10
TEROOTATE	20140 4110 402	CIE Marks	40
Course Code	20MBAHK402	SEE Marks	03
Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P)	3:0:0	Exam Hours	05
 Course Objectives The student will be able to de PG and IE to be adopted in th The student will be able to ap The student will be able to ap The student will be able to Organisation The student will be able to corganisation 	escribe and Identify the application escribe and explain in her/his own he Organisation oply and improve the workplace of classify and categorise different l reate and reconstruct Leadership t	of various PG and IE framework words, the relevance and importance fectiveness through various PG and II PG and IE practices and to be follow required to manage the Human Resou	of various E wed in the press in the etices to be
The student will be able to a followed in the Organisation	oppraise and judge the practical of	4	hours
Module-1 Dynamics of Person	al Growth	a less suppose and	self-esteem,
Dynamics of Personal Growth life roles, social roles and organ	h Meaning, nature and scope of p disational roles, role clarity and ro	ersonal growth. Self-awareness and ole boundaries. Ego states- Id, ego an-	d super ego
and defense mechanism. Deven	oping a sen impression	4	nours
Module -2 Interpersonal Trus	st d spot and unknown part of person	ality. Self-disclosure, seeking feedba	ick, self- low.
reflection and practicing new b	ehaviors. Discovering facets of int	terpersonal trust through 100 7	hours
Madula 2 Understanding Hu	man Personality and Neuro Fu	Actioning Deigns Type Indicator test (N	ABTI), Trait
theories- Guilford Peogul, Pr and innovation. Blocks to cre thinking Hats, Neuro Linguisti Module -4 Attitudes, Beliefs.	eativity. Creativity processes and c Programming. Values and their impact on Bel we and requisites. Social adjustme	haviour habit formation. Locus of co	7 hours ontrol. Habits
Personal change meaning, nature	in habits of highly effective people	е.	9 hours
of personal effectiveness. Bere		and needs for openness, inclusion	and control
Interpersonal relations and	personal growth: Interperson orientation through FIRO-B. Con	flict resolution and negotiation, time	e managemen
Discovering the interpersonal	ts		9 hours
Module – 6 Transactional Ar Ego states, types of transacti training, encounter groups, ap	alysis ons and time structuring. Life preciative enquiry and group rel xperiential learning)	position, scripts and games; T-gro ations conference (students may go	oup sensitivit through thro
days personal growth had for e Course Outcomes: 1. Have in-depth understand	ing the various personality traits	which promotes personal growth. functioning of mind	
	uman personality, behaviour and		
 Analyze the concepts of all Learn and apply the psych Develop the greater insight for interpersonal effective 	uman personality, behaviour and nometrics tests in understanding t at of self, and others through vari ness.	ous theories and prepare the develo	pmental plan
 Analyze the concepts of it. Learn and apply the psych Develop the greater insigh for interpersonal effective Practical Components: Students are expected to component to compo	uman personality, behaviour and nometrics tests in understanding t at of self, and others through vari- eness.	ous theories and prepare the develo arious personality traits & TA and s	pmental plan ubmit a detai
 Analyze the concepts of all Learn and apply the psych Develop the greater insigh for interpersonal effective Practical Components: Students are expected to concept. Students must undergo psy 	uman personality, behaviour and nometrics tests in understanding t at of self, and others through vari- eness. anduct an in-depth study about va- chometric test like MBTI, FIRO	ous theories and prepare the develo arious personality traits & TA and s -B, Big Five etc, conduct SWOT ar	pmental plan ubmit a detai nalysis and

Page 101 of 123



- Discuss a Johari Window case in the class to identify how it can help each individual student to promote his/ Organize a workshop on MBTI for the students to know their type and to understand the type dynamics.
- Organize a Neuro linguistic programming workshop for the participation of all HR students.

		-	РО	-	-
СО	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5
CO1	X		X		_
CO2	X		X	X	X
CO3	X	X	X		-
CO4	X	X	X		X

The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 60.

- The question paper will have 8 full questions carrying equal marks. .
- Each full question is for 20 marks. .
- Each full question will have sub question covering all the topics under a Module. .
- The students will have to answer five full questions; selecting four full question from question number one to seven and question number eight is compulsory.
- 100 percent theory in the SEE.

SI	Title of the book	Name of the Author/s	Publisher Name	Edition and vear
<u>No</u> 1	Organisational Behaviour: Human Behaviour at work	John W. Newstrom and Keith Davis	Tata McGraw Hill	11/e, 2003
2	Human Relations in organisations	Robert N. Lussier	Mc- Graw Hill Education	6/e
3	Development of Management Skills	Whetten & Cameron	PHI	7/e
4	Competency Mapping Assessment and Growth	Naik G. P	IIHRM	2010
Refe	rence Books	and the second second		
1	Understanding OB	Udai Pareek	Oxford University Press	
2	Theories of Personality	Calvin S Hall	Wiley India Pvt. Ltd	4/e
	Seven habits of highly effective people	Stephen R Covey	Pocket Books.	
	Training in interpersonal Skills	Stephen Robbins	Pearson Education	

D- 10



	RESEARCH METHODO	DLOGY	
Course Code	20MBA23	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P)	3:0:2	SEE Marks	60
Credits	04	Exam Hours	0.3
Course Objectives: 1. To understand the basic compo 2. To Gain an insight into the app 3. To equip students with various 4. To equip students with necessar	nents of research design. lications of research methods. research analytical tools used in ry critical thinking skills using e	business research.	
	y entrear annung sinne asing s		0 hours
Module-1 Business Research Business Research: Meaning, typ formulating the research Hypothe design, planning and collecting the business decisions, Features of go	bes, process of research- manages esis, developing the research pro- ne data for research, data analy od research study.	ement problem, defining the resear oposals, research design formulations and interpretation. Research A	on, sampling pplication in
Module -2 Business Research D	esign		9 hours
Exploratory Research: Meaning comprehensive case methods. Co sectional studies and longitudinal Experimental Research Design – experimental design. Quasi-experi-	g, purpose, methods- Literature inclusive Research Design - De studies. Meaning and classification of e imental design. True experimen	search, experience survey, focus scriptive Research - Meaning, Typ xperimental designs- formal and in tal design, statistical experimental	groups and bes – Cross formal, Pre design.
Modulo 2 Sampling	intertair design, True experiment		7 hours
Sampling: Concepts- Types of sampling, stratified random sam judgemental sampling, snowball	Sampling - Probability Samp pling, cluster sampling -Non P sampling- quota sampling - Erro	ling – simple random sampling, Probability Sampling –convenience ors in sampling.	systematic e sampling-
Module -4 Data Collection			9 hours
Questionnaire, Qualitative Techn questionnaire. Secondary data -S. Measurement and Scaling Tech Ratio scale. Attitude measureme Dimensional Scaling. Case Study Module -5 Data Analysis and Report W Interpretation- Report writing an report structure, guidelines for eff	iques of data collection, Questic ources – advantages and disadva iniques: Basic measurement sca nt scale - Likert's Scale, Sema as per the chapter needs. riting: Editing, Coding, Class d presentation of results: Import fective documentation.	onnaire design – Meaning - process intages. iles-Nominal scale, Ordinal scale, I ntic Differential Scale, Thurstone ification, Tabulation, Validation tance of report writing, types of re	of designing Interval scale, scale, Multi- 7 hours Analysis and search report,
Module - 6			9 hours
Advanced Excel and real time Formatting., Pivot Table, If sta outputs.	application: V Look Up, H Lo tement, Nested If, Charts. Sta	ok up, Sort and filter, concatenate atistical tests and how to interp	e, Conditional pret statistical
 At the end of the course the stude 1. Understand various research 2. Apply a range of quantitate problems. 3. Demonstrate knowledge and 4. Develop necessary critical using excel in particular Practical components: To identify research problem ar To write the research design by To conduct Market survey and the observe and need to the state of the survey and the survey and the state of the survey and the survey and the survey and the state of the survey and the survey are survey as the su	ant will be able to: approaches, techniques and str ive / qualitative research tech l understanding of data analysis thinking skills in order to eva ad collect relevant literatures for using Exploratory and Descript to investigate consumer percept o submit a small report	ategies in the appropriate in busine niques to business and day to d , interpretation and report writing. luate different research approache r data analysis. tive Research methods. ion towards any FMCG and to cor	ess. ay managemen es in Business aduct the data

Page 29 of 123



• To demonstrate Report writing and Presentation methods.

			РО	-	
со	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5
COL	X			X	
CO2	X			X	
CO3	X	X	X		X
CO4	X		X	X	X

The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 60. The question paper will have 8 full questions carrying equal marks.

- 0
- Each full question is for 20 marks. .
- Each full question will have sub question covering all the topics under a Module. The students will have to answer five full questions; selecting four full question from question number . .
- one to seven and question number eight is compulsory. 100 percent theory in the SEE.
- .

Textb Sl	Title of the book	Name of the	Publisher Name	Edition and year
No	Research Methodology	C R Kothari	Viswa Prakasam Publication	2014
2	Business Research	S. N. Murthy & U.	Excel Books	3e, 2016
3	Methods Research Methods	M MMunshi & K Gayathri Reddy	НРН	2015
Refer	rence Books		Sage Publications	
1	Research Methodology	Ranjit Kumar	Sage Fublications	
2	Excel for dummies	Harvey .G	John Wiley & Sons	2016
3	Research Methodology	Deepak Chawla and Neena Sondhi	Vikas Publications	2014

Page 30 of 123

